

INDEX<sup>1</sup>

- Abuse of judicial authority, **5**, 128  
 Abuse of right, **29**, 57, 183-4  
 Account stated, **4**, 220, 221, 228, 230-4, 236;  
**8**, 162-8  
 Acquiescence: *see* Estoppel  
 Acquired rights, **6**, 163  
 Act of State, **4**, 102, 115 n. 2; **5**, 12; **16**, 99;  
**17**, 100-1; **19**, 285-9, 292; **24**, 11: *see*  
*also* State responsibility  
 enquiry into by international tribunal, **25**,  
 157, 165  
 Admissibility: *see under* Evidence and  
 Jurisdiction of Tribunal  
 Admission, effect, **3**, 205 n. 2, 235, 288  
 Agency, **1**, 356-62, 376-81; **2**, 11, 23-4; **3**,  
 205; **4**, 278, 279; **6**, 159, 160, 193-5; **8**,  
 130, 140; **17**, 14-15, 25-30; **19**, 126,  
 129-32, 133-5, 138-9, 140, 152-3; **23**,  
 142-6, 299-300, 305-6: *see also* Evidence  
 of, agency  
 applicable law, **19**, 126  
 broker distinguished, **2**, 399  
 general principles of agency law, **19**, 126  
 Aggregation of cases: *see* Procedure,  
 consolidation of cases  
 Airline practice, **9**, 360-75  
 Algeria, duties, **5**, 49  
 Algiers Declarations as changed  
 circumstances, **1**, 208: *see also* Claims  
 Settlement Declaration; General  
 Declaration  
 Aliens, treatment of, **4**, 166, 167; **5**, 293,  
 383-4; **17**, 147, 181: *see also*  
 Expropriation; Expulsion; State  
 responsibility  
 wrongful death, **2**, 81-9  
 Alternative forum, **6**, 49  
 Alternative pleading, **4**, 231, 233, 235,  
 236  
 American Arbitration Association: *see under*  
 Arbitration rules  
 American law: *see* United States, law of  
 Appeal, **3**, 128, 364; **5**, 74: *see also* Award,  
 correction; Award, reconsideration;  
 Rehearing  
 Applicable law, **3**, 8, 14, 19, 56, 58; **4**, 5,  
 113-16, 174, 234, 267, 270, 292, 293; **6**,  
 46, 97, 98; **7**, 99, 102, 109, 113, 115,  
 130, 191; **8**, 105; **10**, 239, 277; **12**, 143,  
 273; **13**, 88-9, 229-33; **14**, 138-40,  
 186-7, 229-30, 245; **15**, 29, 214-24,  
 236-9; **16**, 20-8, 194-6, 256; **17**, 132,  
 142, 230-1, 239-40; **18**, 119, 361 n. 10;  
**19**, 29-31, 286; **21**, 68, 72; **23**, 357; **26**,  
 226: *see also* Choice of law  
 agency, **1**, 377, 379-80; **19**, 126  
 authenticity of document, **29**, 124  
 contracts, **1**, 422; **2**, 27; **3**, 48, 56; **4**, 267;  
**6**, 236; **7**, 131; **8**, 162, 231, 232; **9**, 121,  
 124, 326; **10**, 216; **13**, 26; **17**, 230-1,  
 240; **21**, 103, 154; **22**, 243, 268-89,  
 324, 325; **24**, 170; **26**, 146: *see also* State  
 contracts *below*  
 corporations—  
 —ownership, **17**, 328; **21**, 77 n. 30  
 —pre-incorporation agreements, **2**, 154  
 n. 1  
 date determining, **15**, 215  
 diplomatic protection, **19**, 31  
 disqualification of arbitrator, **20**, 203-4,  
 272-3  
 expropriation—  
 —international law, **16**, 25; **29**, 27  
 —Treaty of Amity, **16**, 25, 194-5, 239;  
**21**, 118, 121, 125; **30**, 255-7; **31**, 3-6,  
 119-20  
 expulsion, international law, **17**, 142  
 general principles of commercial and  
 international law, **16**, 21, 28, 104; **26**,  
 106  
 general principles of law, **19**, 30; **20**,  
 204  
 immovable property transactions, **2**, 250,  
 256

<sup>1</sup> This is a consolidated index identifying the contents of all previous volumes as well as the present volume. The figures in bold type refer to the volume number.

- Applicable law (*cont.*)  
 international law, **16**, 28; **19**, 30-1, 286;  
**23**, 357  
 —displacement by Claims Settlement  
 Declaration, **25**, 28  
 interpretation and substance, different  
 systems to apply, **16**, 21  
 law of parties, **19**, 30; **28**, 209  
*lex loci actus*, **21**, 63  
 marital rights, **30**, 49-56  
 nationality, **2**, 166, 183, 224  
 payment of cheque, **1**, 171  
 pension rights, **30**, 42-3, 63  
 practice of parties, **17**, 231, 240  
 principles of mutual goodwill and good  
 faith, **21**, 154  
 procedure, **8**, 161; **30**, 55  
 promissory notes, **21**, 44-5, 63-4  
 relevance, **12**, 214  
 share transfers, **19**, 272  
 State contracts, **16**, 27-8; **19**, 31; **22**,  
 287-9: *see also* contracts *above*  
 time limits, **17**, 190  
 Tribunal's  
 —failure to indicate, **1**, 422  
 —freedom to determine, **13**, 232; **30**,  
 49-50
- Appointing authority  
 designation, **1**, 513-14  
 powers, **1**, 114-15, 117; **21**, 388, 390
- Arbitral tribunal: *see* International tribunals;  
 Tribunal
- Arbitration  
 clause, jurisdiction, **25**, 26, 73-4, 141-2  
 failure to comply with, **7**, 202 n. 1  
 meaning, **5**, 183  
 nature, **7**, 78  
 objection to conduct of, **25**, 6  
 waiver of right to, **7**, 202 n. 1
- Arbitration rules: *see also* International Law  
 Commission; Tribunal Rules;  
 UNCITRAL Rules *and under*  
 International Chamber of  
 Commerce
- American Arbitration Association, **20**,  
 206, 209, 245, 250, 310
- American Code of Ethics for Arbitrators,  
**3**, 40, 296; **4**, 181; **20**, 205, 207, 208,  
 209, 212, 218-19, 251
- Grain and Feed Trade Association, **3**, 323;  
**20**, 250
- Inter-American Commercial Arbitration  
 Commission, **20**, 206
- International Bar Association Guidelines,  
**20**, 211-12, 216, 251
- International Institute for the Unification  
 of Private Law, **20**, 205
- London Court of International  
 Arbitration, **20**, 206
- Netherlands Arbitration Institute, **20**, 250
- UN Economic Commission for Asia and  
 the Far East, **20**, 205
- UN Economic Commission for Europe,  
**20**, 205
- Uniform Arbitration Act, **3**, 210, 211, 295
- Arbitrator  
 absence, **1**, 415-17, 425-8, 431-2, 433,  
 453-4; **2**, 14-16, 27-9, 343-4; **3**, 24-146,  
 155, 168, 209-11, 237, 238, 254, 255,  
 268, 269, 276, 277, 291-6, 316; **8**, 42;  
**19**, 116-17; **21**, 239-40; **29**, 364 n. 11  
 appointment, **5**, 277 n. 1: *see also*  
 Appointing authority  
 challenge, **1**, 111-18, 509-18; **5**, 277 n. 1;  
**20**, 177-330; **21**, 196, 279-82, 318-402;  
**24**, 309-24  
 —admissibility, **24**, 319, 324  
 —confidentiality, **20**, 233-4  
 —effect, **21**, 280, 351, 358-9  
 —failure to act, **27**, 293-336  
 —legal standard, **20**, 243-6, 271-82  
 —procedure, **20**, 184  
 —time limits: *see* Time limits, arbitrator,  
 challenge to  
 currency offence, alleged, **21**, 380-3, 395,  
 396-8  
 disclosure obligation, **20**, 177-330 *passim*  
 disqualification, **1**, 111-18, 509-18; **2**, 346,  
 358; **5**, 266  
 —applicable law, **20**, 203-4  
 —effect, **20**, 239  
 —non-disclosure and, **20**, 214, 215-16,  
 257, 282-5; **21**, 195-6  
 exceeding power, **5**, 366 n. 1; **6**, 271; **21**,  
 400  
 failure to sign award, **1**, 204, 415-17, 424-  
 41, 449, 452-4; **2**, 13-16, 27-8, 170,  
 177, 227, 343-4; **3**, 92, 108, 118, 124-9,  
 137, 141-6, 155, 168, 210, 211, 237,  
 238, 254, 255, 268, 269, 276, 277, 292-  
 4; **4**, 111; **5**, 348; **6**, 39, 229, 230, 252;  
**7**, 222; **14**, 8, 10; **15**, 187-8; **16**, 112 n.

- 1, 237, 255-6, 282; **18**, 3-44; **19**, 107 n. 1, 161-71; **21**, 79 n. 1, 194-8, 295; **26**, 5-6, 189; **29**, 23  
 —effect on validity of award: *see* Award, validity  
 impartiality, **1**, 115-18, 424, 427, 433, 514, 516, 518; **2**, 21, 346, 357-8; **3**, 129, 299, 303, 304, 315; **20**, 179-80, 182-3, 186; **21**, 349, 355-6, 387, 390, 398; **24**, 310-11, 316-18, 319-24  
 independence, **3**, 209; **20**, 179-80, 182-3, 186; **24**, 310-11, 316-18, 319-24  
 —European Court of Human Rights (ECHR), **20**, 218  
 resignation, **1**, 415-17, 426-7, 433-4, 436; **2**, 14-15; **3**, 41, 108, 117, 137-9, 144-6, 155, 168, 209-11, 237, 238, 254, 255, 268, 269, 276, 277, 291-3, 295, 375, 376; **5**, 362; **6**, 103; **7**, 56, 183; **14**, 271 n. 2; **16**, 284 n. 8; **19**, 117  
 rights, **19**, 167  
 substitute, **14**, 312, 353-4  
 withdrawal, **5**, 338; **20**, 329-30  
 witness, relationship with, **20**, 184, 185, 186, 242, 250-4, 266-7, 329  
 Attachment—  
 release, **4**, 277; **15**, 185  
 right of, **22**, 78  
 Attribution: *see* Controlled entity; State responsibility  
 Award  
 additional, **5**, 74; **14**, 258, 280-1; **16**, 110-11, 284; **18**, 76; **25**, 187, 273-4; **28**, 51-2, 195-7; **29**, 293-4; **31**, 289  
 on agreed terms: *see* Settlement  
 amendment, **6**, 30-2, 269, 270  
 arbitrary nature, alleged, **21**, 338-45  
 basis—  
 —contractual obligations, **10**, 256, 257  
 —legal principles, **5**, 42, 48; **21**, 338  
 —to be stated, **4**, 180; **5**, 129; **6**, 268-70; **21**, 215, 338  
 basis for legal action, **6**, 135-9; **18**, 118-19, 120-8, 130-1  
 bias, alleged, **21**, 332-8, 378-9  
 binding nature: *see* final and binding *below*  
 challenge to, **21**, 295-6  
 —withdrawal, **21**, 302  
 compliance, **23**, 208  
 contradictory, **5**, 130  
 contrary to fact, **5**, 46, 47  
 correction, **3**, 364; **4**, 111; **5**, 73, 74; **6**, 270; **8**, 133-4; **11**, 284, 286, 301; **13**, 93-4; **14**, 101, 173-4, 256; **18**, 76-8, 114; **19**, 172-5, 253-5; **20**, 171; **23**, 122-5, 230-2; **25**, 187, 188-9, 273, 274-6; **26**, 186-7; **27**, 264-8; **28**, 307-8; **30**, 19-21; **31**, 124-6, 288  
 credibility, **5**, 267  
 date of receipt, **8**, 53, 134; **9**, 405; **16**, 283  
 declaratory, **21**, 74-5  
 deferred implementation, **26**, 147  
 delay in making, **4**, 3; **21**, 261-2, 275-8  
 deviation from, **18**, 79  
 discriminatory, **6**, 269  
 duty to comply with, **7**, 219  
 error in, **16**, 284  
 Escrow Agent, effect in absence of notification, **21**, 286, 288, 293  
 exceeding remedy sought, **6**, 232; **17**, 30  
 final and binding, **3**, 365; **4**, 16; **5**, 74, 252; **6**, 109; **8**, 107-18; **11**, 274, 276 n. 3; **16**, 84; **20**, 209; **21**, 293-4, 295, 301, 349, 352, 375; **22**, 208; **26**, 258-61; **29**, 23, 387-92; **31**, 289, 290  
 —proceedings in another forum and, **2**, 63, 98; **29**, 220-1  
 financial position of respondent, relevance, **21**, 51  
 Full Tribunal, powers regarding, **21**, 283-4  
 grounds for setting aside, **5**, 128  
 illegal, **5**, 41, 49; **7**, 201  
 insufficient reason for, **19**, 16  
 interim: *see* Table of Cases by Category  
 interlocutory: *see* Table of Cases by Category  
 interpretation, **3**, 364; **5**, 74; **6**, 284; **8**, 116; **12**, 304-5; **13**, 328-30; **14**, 174, 257, 261-2; **18**, 113-14; **19**, 172-3, 317-19; **25**, 187; **26**, 188, 254-5; **27**, 194-5; **31**, 288-9  
 jurisprudential value, **6**, 115  
 language, **21**, 392-3  
 —authentic version, **21**, 293  
 —validity in absence of translation, **21**, 286, 288, 293-4, 295, 296-301; **27**, 267  
 length, **30**, 169  
 modification, **4**, 81; **29**, 260 n. 3  
 —of award in parallel case, **31**, 67-86  
 non-legalistic, **7**, 17  
 null compromise, **5**, 335; **6**, 271

Award (*cont.*)

- null and void, **6**, 271; **7**, 201
    - deemed by Parties as, **21**, 290, 296
    - status of Award, **21**, 293-4
  - omission from, **16**, 284
  - partial, **1**, 185; **2**, 44, 100; **3**, 197, 319, 366; **4**, 20, 74; **5**, 76; **6**, 141; **7**, 90, 181, 220, 225; **8**, 15, 183; **9**, 10; **11**, 363, 372 n. 2; **13**, 370 n.; **14**, 24, 311; **15**, 189; **16**, 3; **17**, 31, 92, 153; **19**, 3, 107, 200, 273; **21**, 20
  - postponement, **3**, 105
  - reasons for: *see* basis *above*
  - recognition, **7**, 219
  - recognition and enforcement, **5**, 130; **6**, 135-9; **14**, 331, 333-6; **18**, 131-46
  - reconsideration, **3**, 364, 365; **4**, 60; **5**, 74, 75; **6**, 46; **8**, 107-18; **14**, 101, 256; **18**, 76-7; **23**, 123; **25**, 186-7; **28**, 318-19
  - reinstatement of case, **28**, 216-24
  - rescission, **5**, 74, 75
  - review: *see* reconsideration *above*
  - revision, **29**, 387-92; **31**, 286-92
    - Tribunal's inherent power, **31**, 289-91
  - satisfaction of claim in another forum, **9**, 257
  - supplementary, **19**, 255-6, 318, 319-20
  - Tribunal's inherent power, **8**, 117, 118
  - unenforceable, **6**, 271
  - unjust, **7**, 17
  - validity, **1**, 417-24, 433; **2**, 14-16, 27, 170, 177, 286, 289, 290, 346; **3**, 54, 124-9, 140-4, 210, 211, 295, 297-9, 302, 315, 324; **6**, 115; **7**, 162, 198; **29**, 23
  - violation, **4**, 73
  - void, **5**, 336
    - ab initio*, **5**, 335
  - without prejudice, **5**, 72
- Bad faith, **5**, 266, 300
- Baïlee, **6**, 279; **8**, 270
- Balance sheet, preparation of, **6**, 244
- Bank guarantee: *see* Performance guarantee
- Banking institutions: *see* Undertakings
- Banking obligations, breach, **7**, 48
- Banking practices, **1**, 170, 191, 198, 201-2, 205, 207, 210, 505-6; **2**, 168; **3**, 19, 21, 25, 27, 30; **5**, 29, 38; **6**, 167; **7**, 43; **17**, 284-5: *see also* Cheque
- waiver of defect, **17**, 285, 291-2

- Bankruptcy, **2**, 151; **8**, 257-9; **9**, 15; **27**, 21-2, 34-6, 38-9
  - liquidation distinguished, **2**, 10
- Bill of exchange: *see* Negotiable instruments
- Bill of lading, **5**, 31, 32, 39; **6**, 291
- Burden of proof, **3**, 16-18, 20, 29, 65, 66, 68, 71, 107, 108, 114, 115, 252, 294, 308 n. 2; **4**, 80, 232, 251, 268, 276; **5**, 22, 23, 36, 43, 47, 173, 176, 219, 229, 231, 368, 375, 376; **6**, 66, 178, 210-12; **7**, 28, 29, 68, 80, 88, 106, 107, 116, 117, 128, 129, 190-2; **9**, 42, 57, 119, 244, 355; **10**, 216, 217, 221, 344; **11**, 275, 278, 281-2, 336-7; **12**, 153, 224, 297, 314; **13**, 23, 54-5, 58-9, 72, 112, 136, 139, 141, 153, 197; **15**, 87; **16**, 101, 106-7; **17**, 57, 68, 75, 104, 112, 142, 151, 191, 193, 204, 222, 257, 263, 285; **18**, 14, 68, 102, 105, 160, 161, 193-4, 196, 221, 228, 237, 238, 241, 263 n. 22, 264, 270-1, 324, 325, 329, 362, 369; **19**, 14, 124, 210, 220, 269, 270; **20**, 14-323, 325-7; **21**, 16, 18, 27, 29; **22**, 54, 56, 59, 88, 99, 110, 133, 171, 242, 251, 355; **23**, 168, 173, 191-3, 195, 225, 226-7, 266, 284, 293-4, 335, 337, 368; **24**, 23-4, 112, 114, 133, 152, 225, 245, 251, 258; **25**, 116, 120-1, 202, 232, 244; **27**, 52, 80; **28**, 11-12, 139, 267-8
- actori incumbit onus probandi*, **1**, 209, 420, 464; **18**, 216; **29**, 92-3
- allocation, **3**, 18, 20, 70, 71; **5**, 245; **9**, 172
- authenticity of document, **2**, 119; **31**, 161-2, 181-2, 246-56
- contract—
  - amendment, **2**, 389, 390, 399
  - breach, **2**, 382
  - existence, **30**, 106
- controlled entity status, **1**, 420-1
- dominant and effective nationality, **26**, 7 n. 1
- ei qui affirmat, non ei qui negat, incumbit probatio*, **20**, 266; **29**, 123-4
- expropriation, **28**, 71; **30**, 41, 154, 160, 163; **31**, 109
- implementation of contract, **2**, 153
- invoice or work performed, **2**, 108, 115
- modification of previous valuation, **29**, 279
- nationality of corporation, **1**, 457-8, 464, 475-7, 481-2

- payment of account, **2**, 121  
 prevention of export, **28**, 9  
*probandi necessitas incumbit illi qui agit*, **18**, 325  
 shift, **28**, 291-2; **29**, 123-4  
 to support defence, **3**, 18, 20, 27 n. 2, 70, 71; **4**, 80
- Calvo Clause, **18**, 246 n. 5  
 Canada, law of, **7**, 167  
 Causation—  
   foreseeability, **3**, 266: *see also* Frustration  
   proximate cause, **2**, 42; **3**, 249, 266  
 Chambers: *see under* Tribunal  
 Changed circumstances, **3**, 52, 68, 198, 199, 309, 322, 324; **4**, 260, 268; **5**, 211; **8**, 441-4; **9**, 38-147; **11**, 33; **15**, 214, 217-19; **16**, 39; **21**, 341; **23**, 171-2, 218 n. 5  
 Algiers Declarations as, **1**, 208, 241  
 Claims Settlement Declaration provisions, **1**, 311  
   forum selection clause and, **1**, 287-94, 308, 311-14  
   in Iran, **1**, 245-6, 251, 256, 264-6, 277  
   political changes, **16**, 39-40; **21**, 111-12  
 Charitable institutions: *see* Corporations, non-profit  
 Cheque, **1**, 169-72; **3**, 10-21, 24-7, 30-3, 235  
   bank as drawer, **2**, 235-8  
   beneficiary of, **3**, 12  
   burden of proof, **3**, 19, 20  
   holder in due course, **3**, 20 n. 2  
   right to payment, **2**, 168-9  
   signature, **3**, 20 n. 1  
 Choice of forum: *see* Forum selection clause  
 Choice of law, **4**, 234; **6**, 98  
   general principles of law, **7**, 99; **8**, 140, 141; **16**, 25  
 Choice of law clause, **4**, 267, 268; **5**, 293; **7**, 107; **8**, 156; **10**, 63; **11**, 26; **16**, 20, 25, 26-8: *see also* Forum selection clause  
   forum selection clause distinguished, **1**, 236-41, 251, 262-4, 281-2, 286-7, 299-302, 377  
   interpretation and implementation distinguished, **16**, 26-8  
   procedure, applicability to, **13**, 68  
 Civil action, alternative forum, **4**, 60  
 Civil Code of Iran: *see under* Iran, law of  
 Claimant: *see* Proper claimant  
 Claims: *see also* Statement of Claim  
   abandonment, **5**, 171  
   ambiguity, **9**, 296; **11**, 90  
   amendment: *see* Statement of Claim, amendment  
   for amounts larger than claims in US courts, **4**, 143  
   assignment, **11**, 84; **13**, 19; **15**, 183-4, 285; **16**, 301-2, 310-12; **26**, 154  
   barred, **7**, 116; **10**, 218  
   basis—  
     —absence of, **22**, 353  
     —alternative, **26**, 217 n. 2, 251  
     —anticipatory breach of contract, **29**, 232  
     —arbitration contract, **18**, 118-19  
     —award of International Chamber of Commerce, **6**, 130, 131; **18**, 118-19, 120-8  
     —bank account, **10**, 98, 342; **13**, 336; **26**, 251-2; **31**, 106  
     —beneficial ownership, **12**, 275-84; **29**, 25-8  
     —binding contract, **4**, 230, 231; **10**, 257, 325; **22**, 115  
     —confiscated equipment, **25**, 67-9  
     —contractual basis, need for, **27**, 138 n. 6  
     —customs charges, **13**, 157, 160, 163, 166  
     —debt, **21**, 45, 75; **27**, 137  
     —decline in value of dollar, **6**, 287  
     —demand for payment, **24**, 219-20, 243-5, 247, 248-9; **28**, 42-3  
     —different causes of action, **13**, 115-17  
     —equity, **16**, 48  
     —expropriation: *see* Expropriation  
     —failure to establish, **6**, 127, 129  
     —failure to re-export, **27**, 92-8  
     —failure to secure customs clearance, **29**, 327-30  
     —government interference with contractual relations, **12**, 351; **29**, 229  
     —inadequacy, **29**, 350-64  
     —insurance contract, **23**, 65-8, 110-22  
     —intentional tort, **12**, 261-3  
     —invoice, **23**, 173-89; **24**, 149-51; **25**, 39-42, 53-7, 98; **26**, 74-6, 87, 88-94, 115-18, 119-20, 132-7; **27**, 76-7, 82-5; **29**, 231, 323-7  
     —latent defect, **19**, 15, 38-46

Claims (*cont.*)

- letter of guarantee, **13**, 157, 160, 163, 166, 167-72
- loss of property, **24**, 151-2, 222-6; **26**, 81
- payments made, **16**, 19, 72
- performance guarantee
  - demand for payment, **25**, 100-1
  - return, **19**, 212-13, 239-40; **25**, 53, 62-7, 98, 126-9
- personal injury, **17**, 140
- promissory notes, **13**, 21-7; **21**, 44-5, 46-52, 63-7
- property right, **16**, 195-6, 230-1, 238, 239; **17**, 99, 139-40, 169, 174 n. 8; **24**, 110-11; **29**, 308-9
- putative damages, **27**, 230
- relocation costs, **30**, 153
- retained monies, **27**, 76-7, 86-7, 112-15
- salary, **30**, 153
- settlement agreement, **8**, 264; **24**, 133, 153
- social security payments: *see* Social security payments
- standby letter of credit, **5**, 57-61, 66-72; **6**, 222
- statement of account, **12**, 155
- storage costs, **27**, 226-8; **29**, 343-4
- termination of contract, **26**, 76-7
- tort, **17**, 99, 139-40
- Tribunal not limited to parties' theories, **9**, 56; **12**, 184
- trust account, **27**, 228-30
- unjust enrichment, **23**, 146
- work performed, **23**, 189-200, 218-28; **25**, 57-8, 90-4; **26**, 106-8; **27**, 189, 193
- between government entities, **3**, 348; **5**, 113: *see also* Claims, official
- by banking institutions: *see* Undertakings by corporation indivisible, **11**, 87
- by Domestic International Sales Corporations, **7**, 186, 188, 200
- by individuals, **4**, 115; **7**, 121
- by Iran against US nationals, **3**, 152; **4**, 1, 75, 101-10; **5**, 15, 66, 127; **8**, 364, 366, 368, 373; **23**, 245, 248, 251, 254, 257
- by Iranian banks against US banks, **8**, 362, 364, 366, 371; **9**, 36, 97-106; **16**, 293 n. 4; **17**, 253: *see also* Undertakings

- by Iranian nationals against Iran, **7**, 123, 132, 171; **26**, 131
- by non-profit institutions, **3**, 317 n. 1
- collective, **11**, 88
- continuity, **16**, 15, 104; **17**, 267; **18**, 261; **21**, 42; **22**, 10; **23**, 301; **24**, 270; **25**, 58, 138; **26**, 154; **27**, 70 n. 4; **28**, 17-19, 62, 66, 380-1; **29**, 227, 266, 306; **30**, 185; **31**, 149-50: *see also* assignment *above*; Claims Settlement Declaration, Article VII, Paragraph 2; Nationality of claim, continuity
- contract, arising out of, **16**, 18
- courts, **4**, 142
- critical date, **29**, 232-3, 378-9
- damage, need for, **22**, 57-8, 182-3, 212
- date arising, **10**, 48; **19**, 53, 55, 60-1, 211-12, 240; **25**, 58-9
- declaratory relief, **22**, 60-1, 252-3, 335-6; **26**, 170-1
- derivative, **4**, 276
- direct, **5**, 297, 298, 300; **8**, 368-70; **12**, 261-4; **15**, 101; **26**, 206-12, 216-26
- dismissal, **7**, 123; **9**, 344
- effect of amendment to contract, **11**, 233-6, 250-5
- equitable, **8**, 263
- frivolous, **4**, 19; **6**, 129
- indirect, **4**, 243, 244; **5**, 379; **6**, 28, 65 n. 3; **7**, 6, 7, 183, 185-7, 199, 200, 206, 207; **8**, 368-70; **9**, 233, 254-66; **10**, 61-4, 279-81; **11**, 84-9, 212-14, 311-13, 347; **12**, 251-61, 272-87; **13**, 18-19, 298-9; **14**, 179-92, 199; **15**, 195-6, 221-2; **16**, 14, 195-6, 239, 258; **17**, 115, 116, 297-8; **18**, 101, 103; **19**, 105 n. 12, 118; **22**, 10, 215; **23**, 270; **25**, 138, 175-6; **26**, 65-6, 130, 212-16; **28**, 204-5; **30**, 150-1
- on behalf of Iranian companies against Iran, **10**, 85, 279-80; **11**, 311-12, 347
- effect of expropriation, **9**, 265
- entitlement to full recovery, **10**, 63-4, 82-4
- financial losses, relevance, **30**, 160
- loss of shareholder status, **9**, 265 n. 17
- requirements, **7**, 186
- Treaty of Amity and, **15**, 34 n. 14
- insurance compensation, effect, **10**, 239

- insurance contract, relevance, **10**, 258; **14**, 292
- interest as part of, **16**, 289-90
- interest-only, **13**, 95-6
- instate nature, **5**, 291, 294-8, 334; **18**, 385-7: *see also* Diplomatic protection
- joinder: *see* Procedure, consolidation of cases
- joint, **16**, 13-14; **24**, 245-7  
 —commingled, **24**, 247
- judgment of municipal court as, **8**, 294-6; **11**, 196
- larger embraces smaller, **10**, 252; **17**, 169; **22**, 42
- of less than \$250,000, **3**, 77; **4**, 211; **5**, 83 n. 1; **9**, 16; **16**, 104, 261-2; **18**, 24, 66, 109 n. 15, 245, 275, 383, 393-6; **19**, 345, 352, 360; **22**, 112, 213, 216-17  
 —as claim of owner, **11**, 284, 286, 301  
 —need for request for espousal, **18**, 245-6
- liquidated, **8**, 263
- malicious, **5**, 86, 87
- multiple causes of action, **7**, 126
- new, **16**, 259; **27**, 69-70
- not previously filed with US courts, **4**, 143
- official, **5**, 96, 99-104; **6**, 13; **12**, 36-7; **14**, 278; **17**, 183-5, 216, 229-30; **18**, 66-7, 74-5, 86; **19**, 11, 346; **23**, 337
- outstanding, **3**, 65, 103, 151, 312, 313, 315, 348, 358; **4**, 95 n. 1; **5**, 82, 373; **6**, 223, 264; **7**, 42, 43, 47, 50, 52, 53, 98, 107, 115; **8**, 261; **10**, 98-101, 104-7, 325, 353; **11**, 315, 357; **12**, 122, 162; **13**, 21-7, 46, 337, 345, 347-9; **14**, 47-8, 272 n. 3; **15**, 6, 197; **16**, 16-17; **18**, 152, 166, 290, 372; **19**, 68, 138, 151; **21**, 44-5, 63-6, 152; **22**, 352; **23**, 213; **24**, 110, 243, 281-2; **26**, 110-11, 125-6; **27**, 43, 47-8, 137; **28**, 19-20, 30-4, 66-7, 197, 228, 262-5, 275-302; **29**, 265-6; **30**, 64, 96  
 —standing of claimant distinguished, **31**, 104  
 —termination of contract, **28**, 30-3  
 —“whether or not filed with any court”, **1**, 491-2, 497-8; **16**, 17; **30**, 98, 151
- pendente lite*, **5**, 113
- perfected, **8**, 261
- proper claimant: *see* Proper claimant
- proper respondent: *see* Proper respondent
- property, interest in, **16**, 195-6
- reclassification, **18**, 66-7; **19**, 346
- refusal to accept, **7**, 275, 276  
 —authority for, **19**, 177-8, 180, 183, 187, 190, 193, 195, 199
- release from, **14**, 317, 320
- shareholder: *see* Corporations, shareholders
- subrogation, **23**, 300-1
- termination, **3**, 375
- third party, on behalf of, **16**, 303; **20**, 35, 39, 81, 115, 119, 136, 137
- third party equipment, **27**, 98-9
- time-barred, **12**, 143-5; **17**, 189-91, 202, 232, 239-42; **24**, 258; **28**, 56-8  
 —effect of arbitration agreement, **12**, 145  
 —purpose, **12**, 144
- validity, duty to examine, **5**, 85
- waiver, **8**, 67, 81-2; **20**, 112, 167, 168; **23**, 39, 40, 42; **24**, 154  
 —failure to resubmit claim, **28**, 39-40  
 —refusal to accept satisfaction, **28**, 19  
 —settlement agreement as, **28**, 67-70  
 —silence regarding, **28**, 122  
 —tacit, **11**, 251-5, 330-1, 345-6
- withdrawal, **1**, 232-3, 385, 391, 486; **2**, 36-7, 246, 260; **3**, 205, 332, 333; **4**, 98 n. 1; **6**, 5, 7, 8, 11; **7**, 262; **8**, 67, 184, 186, 187, 265, 349, 353; **9**, 9, 38, 43-4; **16**, 296; **18**, 63; **28**, 376-7
- Claims of nationals: *see* Nationality of Claim
- Claims Settlement Declaration
- Article I, **11**, 290; **12**, 69 n. 9; **18**, 86; **25**, 259
- Article II, **1**, 149, 245-6, 255, 264-6, 276-7, 288-90, 295, 349, 494, 497, 504; **2**, 199, 208-10, 212, 315; **3**, 5, 102, 151, 152, 167, 310, 312, 324; **5**, 295, 344 n. 1; **6**, 103; **10**, 35; **11**, 7, 8, 36, 215, 279, 311; **12**, 82; **13**, 180-2, 223, 224, 227, 300-1; **15**, 242; **16**, 307; **19**, 335; **25**, 259; **28**, 48, 211  
 —Paragraph 1, **1**, 103, 106-10, 136, 138, 168, 171, 225, 236-40, 242-7, 248, 250, 252-60, 261-7, 268-70, 271-3, 274-9, 280-3, 284-303, 305-19, 320-2, 372, 394, 395, 412, 455, 490-2, 496, 497, 503, 507-8; **2**, 9, 39-42, 55, 62-3, 66, 79-80, 82, 85-6, 88,

Claims Settlement Declaration (*cont.*)

97, 105-6, 109-10, 112, 120 n. 1, 120 n. 2, 138, 143, 160, 296, 300-1, 312-13, 318, 320-1, 323, 324, 338, 370, 377, 378, 395, 396, 401; **3**, 3, 59, 61, 65, 66, 104, 113, 115, 116, 198, 199, 201, 231, 235, 243, 251, 252, 259, 260, 273, 286, 314, 315, 319, 320, 323, 335, 348, 384, 387; **4**, 6, 8, 53, 54, 95, 99, 101, 115, 142, 215, 216, 219-21, 224, 225, 229-33, 243, 247; **5**, 2, 14, 15, 69, 82, 92, 119, 120, 125, 126, 171, 173, 181, 182, 184, 194, 195, 233, 253, 268-70, 274, 278, 279, 284, 298, 342, 371, 373, 378, 388; **6**, 5, 27, 77, 79, 80, 83, 93, 100-2, 109, 112-14, 132, 135, 139, 158, 221-3, 231, 232, 235, 236, 250, 251, 255, 263, 264, 268, 270; **7**, 21, 33-5, 42, 47, 53, 66, 82, 107, 122, 132, 134, 188, 195, 218, 275; **8**, 5, 22, 27, 45-6, 51, 77, 86, 221, 224-5, 229-31, 261, 262, 264, 268, 293-7, 306, 405-6; **9**, 31-5, 36, 38 n. 18, 40, 50, 51, 88, 115-16, 135, 195, 211-12, 223, 225-6, 245, 252, 257, 293, 333-4, 400, 401; **10**, 44-5, 54, 62-3, 98, 104, 168, 233, 243, 251, 308, 311, 316, 325; **11**, 36, 55, 67, 74, 85-6, 92, 109, 151, 170-2, 188-9, 228, 241, 248, 294, 315, 317, 350, 355, 357; **12**, 100, 142-3, 150, 162, 174, 262, 273, 275, 287 n. 49, 291; **13**, 21, 27, 46, 101, 102, 132, 168-72, 203, 225, 263, 307, 322, 337, 345; **14**, 33, 48, 51, 105, 118-19, 127-8, 131, 179, 253, 272 n. 3, 277-8, 292; **15**, 198, 272, 296; **16**, 78-9, 87 n. 2, 259, 289-90; **17**, 64, 83, 98-100, 115, 119, 139, 140, 169, 184, 185, 255, 259, 260, 262; **18**, 86, 99, 100, 101, 119, 123, 128, 147, 152, 158, 166, 167, 189, 196, 208-9, 222 n. 35, 227, 282 n. 5, 290, 291, 298, 334, 355, 356, 360, 372; **19**, 30 n. 13, 203, 249, 251; **20**, 8, 9, 78; **21**, 8, 23, 29, 42, 45, 100, 102, 148, 152, 343; **22**, 187, 253, 290, 297, 351-2; **23**, 7, 128, 129, 131-2, 135, 213, 215, 237, 240, 241, 266, 369, 385; **24**, 4, 47 n. 2, 83, 110-11, 119, 220, 243; **25**, 10, 11, 17,

29, 70, 138, 142, 195, 268 n. 3, 272, 288, 297, 300; **26**, 81, 119, 125, 223; **27**, 18, 27, 58, 136, 141, 156, 235; **28**, 30, 67, 122-3, 243, 258, 262, 325-6, 354; **29**, 13, 27, 41, 65, 75, 187, 188, 191-2, 195-6; **30**, 12, 17-18, 36, 59, 64, 74, 80, 150, 183, 185, 186, 280; **31**, 33, 42-3, 66-7, 103-6, 149, 153  
 —Paragraph 2, **1**, 103, 106, 107, 178 n. 2, 292; **2**, 53; **3**, 348; **4**, 100; **5**, 14, 15, 96, 99-104, 352; **6**, 13, 141; **8**, 77, 91, 95, 329 n. 3; **9**, 136-7; **10**, 83-4, 85, 139-40, 309, 342, 346; **12**, 25, 36, 37; **13**, 156, 159, 162, 165, 168-72, 197, 273, 279, 284; **14**, 271 n. 2; **16**, 17; **17**, 184, 189, 201, 229-30, 239; **18**, 66, 75, 86; **19**, 11, 285, 346; **27**, 322  
 —Paragraph 3, **1**, 102, 103; **5**, 14, 15, 58; **8**, 91, 95, 204, 209; **10**, 46, 126, 325; **12**, 60; **13**, 180; **21**, 100; **28**, 123; **29**, 29, 217; **31**, 150  
 Article III, **1**, 112, 149; **2**, 314; **14**, 353, 354; **19**, 285; **21**, 309  
 —Paragraph 1, **1**, 117, 431-3, 436; **2**, 301; **3**, 40, 77, 126, 139, 211, 296, 364; **7**, 204; **9**, 409; **21**, 160, 201, 203, 310, 313; **26**, 14  
 —Paragraph 2, **1**, 114, 130, 451 n. 4, 458, 476, 511, 516; **2**, 209, 301; **3**, 211, 296; **6**, 100; **7**, 21, 316; **8**, 275 n. 48; **11**, 84, 274, 279; **16**, 307; **26**, 258 n. 4; **27**, 317  
 —Paragraph 3, **1**, 2, 176, 177, 209, 230 n. 2; **2**, 301; **3**, 77; **4**, 115, 210, 211; **5**, 83 n. 1, 297; **7**, 203 n. 3, 277; **11**, 283, 285, 301; **12**, 132, 307; **13**, 263; **16**, 261; **18**, 66, 245, 383-7, 389-90  
 —Paragraph 4, **1**, 127-30, 176, 226-9, 394, 396; **2**, 178, 312-13, 315-16, 317-21, 338; **3**, 3, 287; **4**, 99; **5**, 79; **6**, 29, 68, 102; **8**, 369; **9**, 4; **12**, 289; **13**, 278; **16**, 304, 306-8; **21**, 3, 7, 10; **25**, 259; **27**, 69; **28**, 378-9; **29**, 116  
 Article IV, **8**, 266 n. 39; **18**, 148  
 —Paragraph 1, **2**, 56, 63; **3**, 365; **4**, 16; **5**, 74, 252; **6**, 109; **8**, 114; **9**, 406; **11**, 88; **12**, 285 n. 45; **14**, 10, 174, 317-18, 328, 333; **20**, 209; **21**, 293, 349, 352; **26**, 258; **29**, 220-1, 387



- Paragraph 2, **8**, 379; **23**, 334  
 —Paragraph 3, **1**, 331, 406, 465; **2**, 56, 63, 94  
 —Paragraph 4, **14**, 332  
 Article V, **1**, 198, 200, 201, 291, 294, 308, 374, 377 n. 15, 420, 422, 477; **2**, 94, 223, 237; **3**, 58; **4**, 70, 114, 234, 267; **5**, 21, 22, 233, 261, 274, 292-4; **6**, 97, 140, 161, 268, 442-3; **8**, 132 n. 10; **9**, 122, 146, 169, 177, 330; **10**, 143, 147, 192, 312; **11**, 26, 30, 32, 50, 142, 351, 358; **12**, 21, 82; **13**, 119, 230; **14**, 9, 138-40, 186; **15**, 214, 218-20, 294 n. 12; **16**, 24-5, 39, 287-90; **18**, 119; **19**, 30; **21**, 68, 72, 104, 111, 154; **23**, 357; **26**, 106; **28**, 209; **29**, 388  
 Article VI, **1**, 198  
 —Paragraph 2, **2**, 37; **5**, 291; **7**, 221; **8**, 37, 185, 186; **9**, 62; **21**, 379  
 —Paragraph 3, **1**, 106, 195; **5**, 291; **6**, 68; **10**, 35  
 —Paragraph 4, **1**, 102, 103, 294; **2**, 59, 315, 320; **5**, 58, 252; **8**, 91, 95, 204, 209, 210; **10**, 85; **11**, 274, 275, 277; **14**, 327, 332; **16**, 289-90; **21**, 100  
 Article VII, **1**, 123, 137, 149, 166, 397, 503; **2**, 19, 32, 156, 208, 211, 377, 395; **3**, 2, 160; **4**, 142; **5**, 78, 268, 283, 284, 353; **7**, 221; **11**, 170, 181, 274, 276; **13**, 180, 263; **14**, 118; **18**, 208, 297; **21**, 68  
 —Paragraph 1, **1**, 136, 139, 223, 392, 417, 455, 456, 458, 463, 477-9, 481; **2**, 16-17, 19, 33, 105-6, 160, 209-12, 248, 301, 303, 304, 335; **3**, 46, 102, 103, 113, 161, 245, 259, 260; **4**, 1, 99, 216, 217, 264, 273; **5**, 1, 2, 18, 21, 22, 92, 126, 163, 254, 267, 269, 279, 282, 284, 338, 339, 341, 342, 352; **6**, 127, 285; **7**, 5, 20, 27-9, 41, 97, 121-3, 127-9, 185; **8**, 128, 154, 234, 261, 294, 307, 326, 370; **9**, 15, 70, 88, 116, 156, 194, 252, 291, 400; **10**, 126, 166, 238, 263 n. 9, 278-9; **11**, 86, 151, 188, 212, 271; **12**, 100, 132, 142, 162, 251, 275, 345; **13**, 18, 101, 131, 202, 306, 336; **14**, 6-8, 34, 72, 156, 179, 199, 226, 268; **15**, 5; **17**, 5, 64, 115, 162, 255; **18**, 166, 189, 237, 261, 355; **19**, 202, 203; **20**, 7; **21**, 16, 18, 22, 24, 29, 51 n. 16, 102, 103; **22**, 235; **23**, 135, 168, 262, 263, 266, 273, 283, 284; **24**, 44-5, 50, 110, 133, 218, 245-6, 255, 267, 281; **25**, 10, 28, 138, 175, 195, 200, 229, 231, 232, 235, 237, 238, 239, 241, 244, 245, 268 n. 3, 272, 281, 297; **26**, 14, 17, 18, 65, 130, 199-200, 207; **27**, 58, 70, 71, 136; **28**, 169-243, 315-16; **29**, 13, 23, 27, 65, 75, 227, 241-3, 313, 315-16, 381; **30**, 36, 280; **31**, 33  
 —Paragraph 2, **1**, 136, 139, 381 n. 20, 385, 388, 392, 394, 395, 399, 456, 477, 479; **2**, 9, 55-6, 63-4, 98-9, 148, 226-7, 248, 282, 295-300, 363, 378, 396, 401; **3**, 46, 60, 273, 386; **4**, 54, 99, 101, 181, 216, 218, 243; **5**, 6, 92, 93, 129, 153, 154, 196, 271, 365, 377, 379, 388; **6**, 45, 58, 79, 80, 93, 108, 110, 115, 116, 127, 131, 263; **7**, 5, 6, 29, 66, 97, 134, 185-8, 199, 206, 218, 219; **8**, 77, 128, 159, 232-3, 261, 265 n. 38, 294, 368; **9**, 38, 132, 253, 254-66, 281, 293, 324, 325, 329 n. 12, 379; **10**, 61-3, 178, 279-81; **11**, 84, 86-9, 109, 138-41, 151, 213, 215, 246, 298-9, 311-12; **12**, 162, 174, 251, 257, 262, 273, 275, 276, 278, 283, 285 n. 45, 291, 322; **13**, 18, 193 n. 1, 300-1, 320, 323; **14**, 49, 93, 110, 179, 192, 199, 226, 244, 292; **15**, 196, 221; **16**, 13, 104, 259; **17**, 81, 139, 166, 180, 267, 297, 298; **18**, 89, 91, 95, 101, 103, 152, 158, 227, 261 n. 20; **19**, 68, 105 n. 12, 118, 269, 271; **21**, 42-3, 68; **22**, 175, 215, 351, 370 n. 1; **23**, 299, 355, 362; **24**, 255, 270, 271; **25**, 10, 28, 58, 138, 175, 201, 233, 238, 245, 268 n. 3, 283 n. 4; **26**, 56, 65, 130, 154, 200, 206, 212, 223; **27**, 70 n. 4, 71, 137, 155, 213, 216-17, 254; **28**, 62, 66, 190, 228, 371-2, 380-1; **29**, 25, 27, 227, 266, 306, 315-16; **30**, 57, 150, 160, 185, 273; **31**, 66-7  
 —Paragraph 3, **1**, 349, 350, 356, 372, 381, 412, 413, 419, 427, 504; **2**, 20, 21, 105, 142, 143-4, 146-8, 235, 248, 295, 302, 338; **3**, 47, 102, 103, 259, 260, 273, 281; **4**, 99, 216, 218, 264, 273; **5**, 1-4, 6, 7, 13-18, 48, 135, 136, 148, 150, 164, 237, 239, 242, 378, 389; **6**, 58, 221, 285; **7**, 5, 10, 20, 42,

Claims Settlement Declaration (*cont.*)

- 247, 258; **8**, 11, 13, 79, 83, 154, 221, 351, 360; **9**, 166-7, 238 n. 35, 257, 277, 306, 344, 400; **10**, 240, 242, 280-1, 341; **11**, 6, 75, 90, 151, 170, 189, 215, 294; **12**, 6, 142, 149, 162, 174, 291, 345, 346, 350 n. 13, 352, 358, 370, 372; **13**, 21, 131, 272, 278, 302, 326; **14**, 105, 129, 156-8, 167, 179, 199, 269, 292; **15**, 5; **17**, 116, 163, 166, 167, 168, 180, 184, 188, 215, 229, 272; **18**, 86, 111, 152, 166, 177, 276, 297, 382; **19**, 68, 119, 203, 325, 335, 350; **21**, 43, 67, 69-70; **22**, 175, 178, 183, 193; **23**, 135-7, 278, 281, 292, 334, 362, 363; **24**, 51, 255, 281; **26**, 13, 18, 27, 66-7, 71-2, 141, 155, 206; **28**, 61-2; **29**, 23, 25-6, 41, 91-2, 229
- Paragraph 4, **1**, 381; **2**, 302; **5**, 2, 6, 15, 16, 18; **6**, 27; **8**, 351; **9**, 93-4, 156, 231, 233 n. 30, 266, 400; **13**, 272, 278; **14**, 105; **16**, 18, 78, 105; **17**, 5, 180, 188, 215, 229; **18**, 382; **19**, 350; **23**, 334, 383, 384; **25**, 10, 28, 138, 140, 141, 216; **27**, 141
- Article VIII, **1**, 138
- interpretation: *see* Jurisdiction of Tribunal, interpretation of Declarations
- status, **21**, 309
- Class action, **2**, 300-1: *see also* Nationality of claim, shareholder claims
- Co-Registrar, exceeding powers, **7**, 275, 276
- Commercial law, **1**, 374, 377 n. 15, 378, 445-7; **3**, 19, 20; **4**, 101, 268, 270, 276; **5**, 394: *see also* General principles of, commercial law; International Chamber of Commerce; Iran, law of, Commercial Code; United States of America, law of, Uniform Commercial Code
- Compensation: *see* Damages; Expropriation, compensation
- Concurrent jurisdiction, **1**, 489, 495; **2**, 310-11, 371: *see also* Forum selection clause, jurisdiction of Tribunal
- Concurring opinion: *see also* Concurring and dissenting opinion; Declaration; Dissenting opinion; Explanatory remarks; Separate opinion; Separate statement; Supplemental opinion

- Aghahosseini, **30**, 105
- Aldrich, **2**, 349; **3**, 348; **5**, 267; **11**, 268, 345; **14**, 320; **18**, 323; **21**, 162; **29**, 56
- Allison, **23**, 130; **27**, 306
- Ameli, **12**, 364; **26**, 37 n. 1
- Ansari, **10**, 35; **13**, 121; **19**, 73; **24**, 47 n. 2
- Bahrami, **10**, 177 n. 1
- Bellet, **2**, 316
- Brower, **6**, 32, 110; **8**, 5, 22, 40, 206; **9**, 280-3; **10**, 34, 363; **11**, 150 n. 1, 276; **12**, 233; **15**, 289; **16**, 60; **17**, 19, 294 n. 1; **19**, 332
- Holtzmann, **1**, 227, 229, 284; **2**, 57; **3**, 55, 78, 192, 199, 325, 330; **4**, 159; **5**, 111, 144, 267; **6**, 40, 47, 133; **8**, 206; **9**, 284 n. 2, 313 n. 2, 360 n. 2; **10**, 37 n. 2, 269 n. 2; **12**, 146 n. 2; **13**, 3, 124 n. 2, 331 n. 2; **14**, 320; **16**, 237; **22**, 215; **26**, 148 n. 2
- Kashani, **2**, 65; **3**, 323
- Khalilian, **24**, 116 n. 1
- Lagergren, **2**, 317
- Mosk, **1**, 305, 363, 449; **2**, 27, 57, 114, 146, 298, 386; **3**, 277, 293, 387; **4**, 111; **5**, 230, 269; **6**, 64; **7**, 201; **10**, 81; **12**, 108, 126 n. 2
- Mostafavi, **8**, 203; **10**, 103; **12**, 30; **13**, 280 n. 1
- Noori, **30**, 123 n. 1
- Riphagen, **5**, 273
- Salans, **14**, 320
- Sani, **2**, 65
- Shafeiei, **2**, 65
- Concurring and dissenting opinion: *see also* Concurring opinion; Declaration; Dissenting opinion; Explanatory remarks; Separate opinion; Separate statement; Supplemental opinion
- Allison, **27**, 187; **28**, 292; **29**, 117
- Ameli, **10**, 229 n. 1; **28**, 255 n. 21; **30**, 76 n. 1
- Ansari, **8**, 203; **11**, 45, 180 n. 1, 184 n. 2; **23**, 351 n. 1; **26**, 31; **28**, 307 n. 1
- Bahrami, **8**, 203; **11**, 168 n. 1; **12**, 82
- Böckstiegel, **8**, 203
- Brower, **9**, 241; **11**, 35, 53 n. 1, 184 n. 1; **16**, 277, 304; **17**, 173, 288; **19**, 93, 231, 304; **20**, 132; **22**, 86; **23**, 78; **24**, 85; **27**, 24
- Holtzmann, **9**, 107 n. 2; **10**, 229 n. 1, 333 n. 2; **14**, 24 n. 2, 65 n. 2, 191 n. 2; **17**, 31 n. 2; **19**, 298; **23**, 217; **24**, 121 n. 2

- Khalilian, **18**, 324; **21**, 62; **26**, 129; **28**, 3  
 Mostafavi, **9**, 107 n. 1; **10**, 269 n. 1; **13**,  
 329 n. 1; **14**, 86 n. 1; **17**, 31 n. 1  
 Noori, **18**, 128, 198, 244; **24**, 162  
 Confidentiality of proceedings: *see* Tribunal,  
 confidentiality of proceedings  
 Confiscation: *see* Expropriation  
 Conflict of laws, **3**, 48; **6**, 99 n. 1; **8**, 136,  
 140-1; **9**, 178; **14**, 186; **19**, 126; **21**, 63  
 Consolidation of cases: *see under* Procedure  
 Consumer law, **6**, 99  
 Continuity of claim: *see* Claims, continuity;  
 Nationality of claim  
 Contract, **8**, 164; **19**, 15, 38-46; **29**, 321-3:  
*see also* Applicable Law; *Force majeure*;  
 Forum selection clause; Lease  
 agreements; Licence; Limitation of  
 liability clause; Negotiable instruments;  
 Purchase order as contract  
 acceleration clause, **13**, 21-7, 46-7  
 adhesion, **7**, 192  
 airline tickets as, **17**, 230  
 alleged bribery, **12**, 270-1, 314-15, 326  
 ambiguous terms, **5**, 180, 184, 192, 195;  
**8**, 229-30, 306-7; **9**, 31-5, 215-17, 323-  
 4, 367, 373; **11**, 36, 45; **13**, 235  
 amendment, **11**, 166; **12**, 109-13, 116-18;  
**13**, 188; **16**, 37, 54, 272, 279; **18**, 195,  
 202-7; **19**, 226; **21**, 154  
 —*ad hoc*, **16**, 37  
 —conduct of parties, **18**, 195-6  
 —de facto, **16**, 37, 41, 54  
 —implicit acceptance, **1**, 37  
 —Tribunal award as, **20**, 133  
 —unilateral, **22**, 46, 97-8: *see also*  
 Stabilization clause  
 annulment, **21**, 154  
 anticipatory breach, **3**, 151; **7**, 42, 53, 107,  
 115  
 applicable law, **1**, 422; **2**, 27; **3**, 48, 56; **4**,  
 267; **6**, 236; **7**, 131; **8**, 162, 231, 232; **9**,  
 121, 124, 326; **10**, 216; **13**, 26; **17**, 230-  
 1, 240; **21**, 103, 154; **22**, 243, 268-89,  
 324, 325; **24**, 170; **26**, 146  
 —applicable law clause, **5**, 366  
 assignment, **6**, 233; **8**, 155-60  
 breach, **2**, 116-18, 382, 386-7, 399; **3**, 50,  
 51, 55, 57, 153, 164, 247, 261, 265,  
 289, 293, 294 n. 1; **4**, 232, 233 n. 1,  
 234, 235, 240, 252, 267; **5**, 127, 398; **6**,  
 63, 64, 136, 137, 139, 189, 199, 200,  
 203, 206, 216, 222, 285, 286, 290, 293,  
 294; **7**, 13, 24, 75, 79, 82, 103, 105-7,  
 109, 110, 113, 114, 202 n. 1, 215; **8**,  
 168-71, 310-12; **9**, 112-18, 157-60; **10**,  
 254; **12**, 151, 294, 351; **13**, 46-50, 113,  
 121-3, 133-4, 142, 143, 303; **14**, 200-3;  
**15**, 31, 234-44; **16**, 28-43, 47, 59, 64-8,  
 72; **17**, 77; **18**, 96, 328-31; **19**, 14-15;  
**22**, 56-7, 99-100, 299-310; **24**, 73-80;  
**31**, 194-9  
 —applicable law, **16**, 26  
 —damage, need for, **22**, 57-8  
 —justifying  
 —repudiation of contract, **24**, 74  
 —suspension of work, **12**, 294; **22**,  
 309-10  
 —nationalization as, **15**, 243  
 —notice of, **22**, 102  
 —termination for: *see* termination, for  
 breach *below*  
 —timeliness of complaint, **25**, 98  
 cancellation, **14**, 269-70  
 collateral, **23**, 145  
 collateral promises, **6**, 197  
 condition precedent, **7**, 109, 114  
*contra proferentem* rule: *see verba ambigua*  
*accipiuntur contra proferentem below*  
 counter offer, **7**, 113  
 creation of new agreement, **4**, 221; **5**,  
 395  
 cross-termination clause, **10**, 175  
 date, **23**, 42  
 discharge, **2**, 251, 254  
 dispute settlement provisions, **8**, 223; **21**,  
 105; **29**, 351-2  
 disputes relating to, **19**, 341-2  
 duty of reasonable efforts: *see* good faith,  
 duty of *below*  
 election, **3**, 289  
 enforceability, **2**, 221, 381, 398; **3**, 13, 14,  
 16, 18, 27-9, 287; **6**, 62, 162; **7**, 192; **8**,  
 160-2, 223  
 error, **8**, 133  
 escalation clause, **16**, 247-9  
 evidence of: *see* Evidence of, contract  
 excessively onerous, **9**, 122 n. 14  
 excuse, **3**, 153, 154, 264; **7**, 67, 75, 110,  
 193; **9**, 196-7; **18**, 302-3; **19**, 69-70  
 exercise of rights under, **7**, 157, 158  
 extension, **6**, 145; **13**, 338-9  
 fixed-price, **24**, 172-3

Contract (*cont.*)

*force majeure*: see *Force majeure*

formation, **3**, 47, 55, 162; **6**, 162, 176, 189, 191-3, 196, 197; **7**, 107, 109; **9**, 56; **13**, 273-5, 279-81; **17**, 126, 131, 197; **18**, 159; **19**, 69; **22**, 306-9; **23**, 340, 347 n. 5  
 —by conduct of parties, **3**, 48, 49; **6**, 17, 145, 191, 192, 197; **7**, 103, 113, 114; **8**, 130-1; **13**, 111-13; **22**, 307-8  
 good faith, duty of, **6**, 197, 198; **7**, 160; **8**, 133, 141-3; **9**, 122 n. 13; **14**, 140-1: see also Good faith  
 guarantee, **8**, 91-2, 95-6; **13**, 157, 160, 163, 166  
 illegal, **4**, 249, 250  
 implied terms, **9**, 147-9, 216-17  
 impossibility: see Frustration  
 independence, **7**, 66  
 inequality of parties, **13**, 245  
 interpretation, **1**, 107 n. 1, 108, 209, 213 n. 7, 214 n. 8; **3**, 251, 261; **4**, 252, 260; **5**, 117, 128, 180, 181, 184, 192, 196, 197, 228; **6**, 114, 115, 161, 227, 237, 262, 277; **7**, 13, 23, 71, 72, 75, 76, 78, 79, 86, 87, 192; **8**, 225, 231, 306-7; **9**, 148-9, 323-4, 327-9, 367-73; **10**, 222-3, 329; **11**, 8-11; **12**, 109-13; **13**, 214-15, 235-6; **14**, 54, 273-5; **15**, 148, 236; **17**, 64, 315; **18**, 312; **22**, 42, 237-9, 292-8; **28**, 43-4  
 —applicable law, relevance, **22**, 293  
 —circumstances at time of conclusion, **22**, 292  
 —conduct of parties, **2**, 118; **3**, 288; **5**, 232; **6**, 227, 262; **7**, 193; **12**, 103, 200, 212; **16**, 54; **22**, 238-9  
 —context, **22**, 292  
 —*expressio unius exclusio alterius est*, **16**, 27  
 —intention of parties, **7**, 73, 75, 79, 83; **9**, 392; **15**, 148, 152  
 —preparatory works, **11**, 9-11, 45-6  
 —trade usage, **9**, 367, 380-1  
 legal relationship between parties, **5**, 173; **7**, 82; **8**, 130-3, 142; **9**, 326-7  
 letter of credit distinguished, **13**, 102  
 liability under collateral contracts, **12**, 37  
 limitation of liability clause: see Limitation of liability clause  
 merger of rights under separate, **7**, 34, 35  
 obligations of parties in absence of, **12**, 134

obligations under, attempt to discharge, **19**, 80-1  
 oral, **8**, 160-1; **22**, 20-1, 115  
 —for ownership of land, **7**, 131  
 part performance, **8**, 160-1  
 performance, **5**, 393, 398; **6**, 85-9, 94, 274, 290, 292-4; **7**, 110, 161; **9**, 117-18; **12**, 150-1; **18**, 302-3  
 —interpretation and, **22**, 298  
 —prevention, **28**, 96-103  
 —progress reports, responsibility for, **9**, 218  
 —standard, **11**, 110, 114-16  
 —time of the essence, **22**, 300-2  
 —waiver of defects in, **6**, 87, 88  
 principals bound by, **6**, 72, 159  
 privity of, **18**, 210  
 pro forma invoice, **3**, 41, 49, 54; **5**, 25, 38, 43, 46; **7**, 25  
 progress payments, **24**, 29-30  
 proper law of: see applicable law *above*  
*quantum meruit*: see *Quantum meruit*  
 ratification by conduct of parties, **1**, 413, 414; **2**, 145-6, 154, 380, 397; **3**, 163, 164, 247, 248; **4**, 249, 250; **5**, 395  
 recovery under, **5**, 172  
 reformation or rectification, **2**, 117  
 renegotiation clause, **15**, 297; **16**, 63  
 repudiation, **7**, 107; **16**, 40-1, 64  
 required to be in writing, **7**, 13  
*res inter alios acta*, **13**, 122  
 revenue actually earned, **9**, 372-5  
 rights under, export of property, **22**, 79  
 sales of goods and services between Iran and US, **5**, 96, 99-101, 103, 104; **13**, 156-7, 162-3  
 —educational instruction a service, **13**, 273  
 scope, **19**, 70  
 severability of provisions, **8**, 223; **31**, 154  
 stabilization clause: see Stabilization clause  
 standard inspection clause, **19**, 13-14  
 standby arrangement: see suspension *below*  
 State's duty to respect, **15**, 242, 294-8  
 sub-contractors, authorization, **24**, 30-2  
 —liability for, **19**, 46-7  
 sub-licence, **6**, 163  
 subject of, **7**, 25  
 substitution, **3**, 274  
 succession to, **1**, 359-60; **15**, 60-1; **17**, 15, 17; **20**, 7-8

- superseded by Settlement Agreement, **10**, 282-4
- suspension, **10**, 168-70; **16**, 37-40, 54; **22**, 30-2, 46, 47, 236-7; **23**, 171; **25**, 36
- tax withheld, **22**, 19-20
- termination, **2**, 388; **3**, 154, 155, 232, 265, 266, 289, 294; **4**, 235, 259, 260; **5**, 210, 317-19; **6**, 274; **7**, 15, 107; **8**, 313-14, 338-40; **9**, 118-20, 147-50, 196; **10**, 290; **12**, 182-5, 234-6; **13**, 187-8, 213-16, 245-52, 302; **14**, 35-9, 54, 60-1, 119-21, 140-1; **16**, 20-45, 62-3, 272; **17**, 65-8; **18**, 159-60, 331-2; **19**, 70-1, 330-1, 340-2; **20**, 49; **22**, 32-3, 46-7, 237, 298-9; **23**, 90-6; **25**, 36; **27**, 165-7: *see also Force majeure*; Frustration
- for breach, **26**, 160-1
- burden of proof, **22**, 54, 56, 99
- by agreement, **2**, 116-18
- for cause, **23**, 25, 90
- compensation for, **2**, 117
- for convenience, **23**, 26, 69, 79, 91; **25**, 96
- date, **9**, 196; **17**, 68; **19**, 70; **22**, 53, 100; **27**, 167
- for delay, **25**, 97
- invalidity distinguished, **8**, 222
- legal consequences, **9**, 120-33, 196-7; **20**, 74-5
- matter of election, **12**, 185
- non-performance, **22**, 30
- notice of, need for, **22**, 56-7; **23**, 223-4; **28**, 40
- past obligations unaffected, **9**, 201
- protection of property, **23**, 27
- right of, **22**, 21-2, 41-2, 46, 96, 248
- suspension, whether, **22**, 30-1; **25**, 39-40
- timeliness, **25**, 97, 98
- waiver of right, **13**, 251-2
- third party beneficiary, **3**, 274, 278; **4**, 276; **6**, 160, 161, 193, 195, 196; **8**, 271; **9**, 401; **23**, 144, 301; **24**, 11
- third party rights, **28**, 79
- trade usage, **9**, 367
- translation of, **1**, 317, 318; **9**, 31-5, 212-14; **13**, 181-2
- ultra vires*, **2**, 24
- unilateral changes, **15**, 240
- unjust enrichment: *see* Unjust enrichment
- validity, **1**, 413, 414; **2**, 116-17, 119, 145, 155, 380-2, 397-9; **3**, 48, 162-4, 231, 245, 246, 251, 252, 278, 286-9; **4**, 249, 250; **6**, 176, 189, 192, 196; **7**, 113; **8**, 160-1, 222-3; **9**, 195, 392-4; **12**, 150, 315; **28**, 95-6; **29**, 232; **31**, 151-2, 163-5
- value of rights under, **4**, 156
- verba ambigua accipiuntur contra proferentem*, **9**, 371, 393-4
- waiver of rights, **7**, 23; **13**, 251-2; **16**, 62-3, 274; **20**, 90; **29**, 327
- evidence of, **9**, 162; **11**, 233-8, 250-4, 330-1, 345-6
- warranty: *see* Warranty
- Contradictory assertions, **7**, 123-6, 135
- Controlled entity: *see also* Evidence of, controlled entity status
- Government agency carrying out acts of State and commercial acts distinguished, **1**, 421-2
- independence, **21**, 71 n. 17, 72-3
- Iran, **1**, 372, 389, 412, 413, 418-23, 427, 445, 475, 503; **2**, 9-10, 17-23, 26, 105, 143-4, 146-52, 165, 258-9, 302, 338; **3**, 47, 65, 103, 104, 160, 230, 231, 260, 273, 286, 323; **4**, 218; **5**, 1-23, 48-50, 71, 135, 136, 210, 237-9, 242-5, 370, 371, 378-80; **6**, 58, 59, 221, 285; **7**, 5, 10, 20, 42, 97, 188; **8**, 154-5; **9**, 15, 51, 88-96, 324-6, 343, 400; **10**, 24, 46, 62, 142-7, 166, 240-2, 281-2, 341; **11**, 55, 151, 215, 294-5; **12**, 149, 348, 372; **13**, 19, 102, 131-2, 202; **14**, 157, 179, 269; **15**, 5-6, 33, 198, 237-9; **17**, 6, 116, 119, 130, 163, 169, 174-8, 184-5, 188, 225, 298-300; **18**, 111, 158, 177; **19**, 118-19, 183, 184, 186, 187, 189, 190, 192, 193, 195, 196, 198, 199, 203, 325-9, 335-40; **21**, 43, 67-70; **22**, 178-82, 183-93; **23**, 135-7, 278-81, 333-4, 363; **24**, 281; **25**, 138-41; **26**, 153-4; **27**, 24, 71-2; **28**, 61-2
- Council for the Protection of Industries, **10**, 138-9
- critical date, **17**, 165; **22**, 171, 187; **29**, 229
- joint-stock company, **5**, 2-23
- Mostazafan Foundation, **9**, 88-96; **31**, 114
- NIOC, **1**, 356

Controlled entity (*cont.*)

- private structure of organization, relevance, **6**, 58-9; **22**, 186
- Social Services Organization, **14**, 129
- subsidiary of, **19**, 119
- test for control, **5**, 6-11; **10**, 241-2; **13**, 19-21; **17**, 166-7, 299-300; **23**, 136, 279; **25**, 140-1
- TRC, **8**, 154-5; **9**, 325
- responsibility for obligations of, bankruptcy risk, relevance, **25**, 144
- substitution of State for, **17**, 167, 179; **22**, 182
- United States, **1**, 106; **2**, 165; **5**, 71; **13**, 273, 278; **23**, 383-4; **27**, 141
  - fiduciary responsibilities, **10**, 84
- Cooperatives, **5**, 238, 239, 244 n. 1
- Corporate veil, **7**, 205; **12**, 360-1, 365; **21**, 72
- Corporations: *see also* Cooperatives; Evidence of, corporation
  - agency: *see* Agency
  - applicable law: *see* Applicable law, corporations
  - continuity of ownership: *see* Nationality of claim, continuity of ownership
  - control, **1**, 358, 359, 363, 381, 382, 384, 385; **4**, 101; **7**, 5, 6, 123, 134, 135, 200, 206, 207; **9**, 258-64, 281; **11**, 214; **28**, 62-5; **30**, 150-1: *see also* Controlled entity; Nationality of claim, corporations
  - independence, **6**, 70; **7**, 121, 130, 131; **9**, 378-9
  - legal personality, **6**, 70; **7**, 120, 133; **9**, 378; **28**, 65-6
  - nationality: *see* Nationality of claim, corporations; Nationality, corporations
  - non-profit, **3**, 317 n. 1; **5**, 345, 348, 350, 352; **6**, 250; **7**, 180 n. 1; **17**, 254 n. 4
    - control, **5**, 349, 350
    - interest of directors, **5**, 350
    - jurisdiction of Tribunal, **5**, 338, 341, 343-7, 349, 351
  - ownership, **6**, 127; **11**, 214, 312-13; **16**, 259-60; **17**, 297-8, 325-8; **18**, 100-1, 103-9; **19**, 269; **21**, 77-8; **23**, 383
    - nominal, **7**, 186
  - shareholders: *see also under* Nationality of claim
    - assignment of shares, **15**, 101
    - duties, **30**, 165-7

- rights, **2**, 352; **4**, 242, 243; **7**, 120, 122, 130-4
- to bring claim, **11**, 87
- succession, **1**, 359-63, 373-6, 382, 387, 389; **13**, 334
- wholly-owned subsidiary: *see* Wholly-owned subsidiary
- Costs, **1**, 171, 414, 415, 447, 448, 451, 508; **2**, 12-13, 40, 146, 169, 177, 239, 244, 245, 254, 342, 385, 400; **3**, 17, 33, 58, 66, 72, 107, 108, 117, 206, 236, 253, 254, 267, 268, 275, 276, 279, 291, 294, 332, 333; **4**, 18, 19, 79, 81, 82, 110, 120, 228, 229, 271, 278; **5**, 87, 93, 96, 101, 111, 120, 137, 174, 175, 181, 230, 231, 241, 242, 360, 373, 374, 401; **6**, 18, 64, 68, 69, 129, 175, 217, 229, 283, 287, 288; **7**, 7, 16, 24, 25, 29, 30, 48, 88, 117, 198; **8**, 61, 92, 96, 134, 177, 323-4, 329-36, 384, 403; **9**, 59-60, 150-1, 168, 199, 301, 345, 377; **10**, 33, 34, 35-6, 55, 80, 103, 134, 175, 179, 256, 316, 347; **11**, 33, 34, 43-5, 52, 68, 69, 136, 137, 165, 167, 178, 179, 181, 184 n. 1, 206-7, 208, 222, 249, 250, 255, 267, 295, 344; **12**, 16, 30, 36, 38, 107, 137, 138, 145, 158, 159, 169, 231, 264, 297, 322-3, 356, 362; **13**, 35, 117, 145, 157, 160, 163, 166, 191, 269, 276, 281, 285, 309, 323, 344; **14**, 26, 49-50, 52, 80, 81-2, 93, 132, 168, 184, 211, 242, 270, 278, 279, 281, 300; **15**, 21, 184, 289; **16**, 86, 103 n. 1, 109, 235, 236, 254-5, 275, 281, 303; **17**, 18, 19, 30, 31 n. 1, 86, 113, 129, 133, 152, 172, 199, 212, 227, 237, 244, 265, 268, 290, 294 n. 1, 323-4; **18**, 87, 89, 91, 96, 102, 119, 153, 163, 173, 179, 197, 230, 243, 277, 291, 320, 372; **19**, 72, 92, 160, 229-30, 270, 331; **20**, 150-1; **21**, 19, 27, 30, 60, 61, 161; **22**, 85, 86, 116, 122, 183, 199, 255, 336, 354, 355; **23**, 74, 121, 149, 215-16, 228-30, 238, 267, 274, 284, 294, 306, 338, 389; **24**, 84, 114, 119, 201-2, 226, 247, 259, 271, 288; **25**, 13-14, 19, 109-10, 129, 150, 176, 200, 232-3, 239-40, 245-6, 288, 297; **26**, 30, 43, 127, 183, 252; **27**, 23, 31, 62, 119, 120, 121, 144, 185-6, 217, 245-6; **28**, 49, 50, 110, 215, 317, 381, 385; **29**, 55, 56, 65, 116, 117, 120-2,

- 240, 293, 309, 348; **30**, 162; **31**, 204-6;  
*see also* Damages, expenses  
 in 'A' Cases, **27**, 257-63  
 auditors' fees, **9**, 133; **14**, 50  
 in 'B' Cases, **27**, 257-63  
 in claims of less than US \$250,000, **10**,  
 327; **11**, 167; **13**, 309, 323; **14**, 93  
 conduct of parties and, **31**, 205  
 damages distinguished, **23**, 228  
 for defending malicious claims, **5**, 86, 87  
 determination deferred, **9**, 44  
 evidence of: *see* Evidence of, costs  
 experts', **2**, 75, 76-7; **11**, 136, 137, 267;  
**16**, 236, 255; **30**, 234-5  
 frivolous claim, **2**, 245  
 lack of jurisdiction and, **2**, 43, 227, 343;  
**12**, 39  
 legal fees, **3**, 53, 58; **8**, 177, 331-5; **9**, 133,  
 150-1, 242, 355, 403; **10**, 316; **14**, 49;  
**17**, 19; **20**, 128; **23**, 228-30, 302, 337;  
**24**, 155; **26**, 183; **27**, 31, 186-7  
 non-legal fees, **8**, 330-1, 334; **9**, 150; **20**,  
 128  
 in official claims, **12**, 30  
 out-of-pocket expenses, **17**, 19  
 parties to pay own, **30**, 43, 44-5, 101; **31**,  
 33, 43, 123, 206  
 principle underlying, **16**, 254-5, 281  
 private attorney, **8**, 13, 309, 323  
 reasonable, **9**, 150-1, 202, 338, 377; **10**,  
 81; **12**, 36, 137; **28**, 368-9  
 —failure to provide information and, **2**,  
 113  
 result of delays in proceedings, **4**, 81; **8**, 39  
 translation, **18**, 197  
 travel expenses, **14**, 50  
 withdrawal of claim, **2**, 260  
 Counterclaims, **1**, 171, 218, 232, 233, 336,  
 384, 385, 390, 485, 507, 508; **2**, 338,  
 384, 400; **4**, 143, 177, 178, 214, 243; **8**,  
 45-6, 383-4; **10**, 287-8; **11**, 48-50,  
 108-35, 317, 341-2; **12**, 215-29, 321-2;  
**16**, 231-2, 303; **18**, 101, 116-20, 128-  
 31, 195-7, 207-8, 219-23, 304-5, 313,  
 314-15, 316-17, 320, 348-51, 356, 362;  
**19**, 153-4, 212-13, 249, 251-3; **21**,  
 145-52; **22**, 81-3; **25**, 10-11, 12-13,  
 59-61, 69-90, 149-59  
 admissibility, **2**, 324-6; **8**, 384; **9**, 223-4;  
**13**, 227, 229; **15**, 272; **21**, 146-8; **30**, 6-  
 7, 11-12  
 —against indirect claimant, **11**, 110  
 —against third party, **11**, 109  
 amendment, **7**, 182; **11**, 108; **13**, 228-9;  
**17**, 253-4; **23**, 167-8  
 arising out of same contract, transaction or  
 occurrence, **2**, 51, 55, 63, 324-6, 378,  
 379, 396; **3**, 115, 116, 152, 167, 235,  
 251, 252, 260, 261, 286; **4**, 7, 243, 247;  
**5**, 173, 233, 400; **6**, 83, 84, 95, 100-3,  
 109; **7**, 21, 82-4, 195, 196, 207, 208; **8**,  
 267-9; **9**, 36-7, 135-6, 167, 225; **10**, 53-  
 4, 168; **11**, 315, 316; **12**, 6-7, 291; **13**,  
 134-5, 284-5, 306-7; **14**, 105-10, 118,  
 119, 127; **15**, 18, 19, 100, 284-5; **16**,  
 293; **17**, 259; **18**, 123, 298, 356, 360-1;  
**19**, 68, 78, 153, 223, 228, 249, 251,  
 270; **20**, 35, 37-8; **21**, 148-9, 150; **22**,  
 82, 210, 254-5, 337; **24**, 47 n. 2, 83; **25**,  
 70-1, 106; **26**, 28, 81, 99-101, 215; **27**,  
 141, 235-6, 239, 244-5; **28**, 325-6; **29**,  
 187-8, 191-2, 200, 204, 208, 212, 237-  
 9; **30**, 12, 17-18  
 —bank claims, application to, **16**, 294;  
**29**, 187-8, 191-2, 204, 212  
 —series of contracts, **25**, 71  
 as defence, **4**, 246; **5**, 173, 233, 400  
 based on  
 —invalid claim, **12**, 36  
 —tort, **6**, 46  
 —violation of Iranian law, **6**, 84  
 characterization of, **6**, 46  
 conditional, **8**, 226  
 contractual waiver, **13**, 221-3, 240-4  
 damage, need for, **25**, 93  
 delay in presenting, **7**, 116; **9**, 22; **11**, 135,  
 137; **17**, 57-61; **21**, 146-8  
 entitlement to file, **10**, 168  
 in excess of claim, **3**, 152  
 for—  
 —advance payment, **15**, 94-5  
 —audit, **25**, 90  
 —bad oil field practices, **21**, 153-9  
 —balance of down payment, **8**, 325;  
**17**, 82-3  
 —bank guarantees  
 —cancellation, **9**, 229-30  
 —collection, **8**, 327-8; **9**, 29; **20**,  
 39-41  
 —bonus payments, **15**, 87-91  
 —breach of contract, **9**, 41-2, 58; **10**,  
 174; **11**, 22-6, 38-9; **12**, 156-7; **13**,

Counterclaims (*cont.*)

- 144; **14**, 50, 167; **15**, 18, 279-82, 285-8; **18**, 305; **27**, 103; **29**, 334-45
- breach of duty to protect goods, **8**, 271; **27**, 241-5
- cost of replacing goods, **13**, 142
- costs incurred, **16**, 232
- customs duty, **15**, 99-100; **20**, 35; **22**, 81-2
- damaged property, **11**, 19; **13**, 143
- damages and interest, **27**, 140-1
- debts, **15**, 97-8
- default, **20**, 81
- defective equipment, **24**, 153, 197-9, 287-8
- defective performance, **8**, 173-7; **9**, 133, 299; **10**, 305-6; **11**, 18-19, 121-35, 142-3, 145-9, 247-8, 342; **12**, 220-4; **13**, 143-4, 306; **15**, 85-7; **18**, 196, 220, 313; **19**, 81; **20**, 30-1, 33-5, 134-7; **21**, 159-60; **23**, 58-62, 214; **26**, 103, 118-19; **27**, 236-41; **28**, 338-87
- damage, need for, **25**, 93
- defective supervision, **12**, 224
- failure to complain, **28**, 338-87
- inadequate qualifications, **12**, 220-1
- unsatisfactory documents, **8**, 12, 221-3
- defective supervision, **12**, 224
- delay, **13**, 143; **18**, 219-20; **20**, 117; **23**, 54-8; **29**, 332-3
- deliverables, **8**, 325-6, 344-7
- double payment, **25**, 81-5
- due to excess vacations and unauthorized absences, **12**, 226
- education of Iranian children, **14**, 79
- equipment held by claimant, **14**, 52; **19**, 216-18, 223-4
- expenses, **11**, 192-3; **17**, 287; **18**, 220-1; **20**, 79-81, 82
- expired guarantees, **11**, 316-17, 341-2
- failure to deliver, **17**, 319
- goods supplied, **20**, 115-16, 169-70; **27**, 119
- improper estimates, **11**, 120-1
- improper payments, **12**, 215-18; **25**, 70-2, 78-81, 85-7
- inadequate qualifications, **12**, 220-1
- inflation-related damages, **8**, 23, 62-3; **23**, 62-3
- judgment award, **22**, 82
- legal expenses, **3**, 261, 267; **8**, 268; **9**, 230; **22**, 254-5
- liquidated damages, **8**, 177
- liquidation fees, **27**, 144
- loss of—
  - operating capacity, **12**, 137
  - use of land, **14**, 210
- losses—
  - arising out of failure to return items sent for repair, **12**, 137
  - to employees, **19**, 154
- medical insurance, **25**, 89
- non-performance, **11**, 67; **19**, 70-1; **20**, 119
- overcharges, **7**, 191
  - due to excess vacations and unauthorized absences, **12**, 226
- overpayments, **10**, 304-5; **12**, 218-20, 321; **15**, 16-17; **20**, 77-8; **23**, 52-4, 116-19; **25**, 87
- payment of good performance bond, **8**, 177; **20**, 78-9, 116; **22**, 83
- performance guarantees, **24**, 275; **26**, 81: *see also* for bank guarantees *above*
- reduction of fee, **25**, 76-8
- reimbursement of
  - down payment, **14**, 50; **20**, 117-18; **26**, 171-2
  - escalation payments, **9**, 227
  - fees, **8**, 172; **10**, 326-7
  - overcharges, **13**, 35, 72-7
  - overpayment, **19**, 224-5
  - payments to contractors, **8**, 172-3; **9**, 26-8, 166-7; **11**, 19, 192; **20**, 33-5; **27**, 103, 140
- relief from bank guarantee, **11**, 193-4; **17**, 170-2
- rent, **16**, 232
- repayment of
  - social security payments, **17**, 262-3
  - tax costs, **12**, 224-6
- return of
  - documents, **8**, 177; **11**, 19-20; **17**, 83-5
  - materials, **20**, 80
  - property, **14**, 126; **26**, 176-7



- unliquidated down-payment, **19**, 212-13
- salary arrears, **25**, 88; **27**, 104-5
- services, **15**, 95-6; **17**, 262; **20**, 39, 81; **22**, 82; **25**, 72-6; **26**, 82; **27**, 119
- severance pay, **15**, 87-91; **26**, 82; **27**, 104-5
- Social Security payments: *see* Social Security payments, counterclaim for
- specific performance, **7**, 159; **9**, 26; **16**, 231-2
- standby letter of credit, **17**, 253; **24**, 275
- taxes: *see* Taxes, counterclaim for
- termination of staff contracts, **2**, 112-13
- testing costs, **20**, 32-3
- unjustifiable collection of funds in Trust Account, **8**, 272-3
- unpaid sums, **25**, 88-9; **27**, 116-18, 233-5
- unpaid taxes, **25**, 89-90
- unsatisfactory documents, **12**, 221-3
- value of—
  - leased goods, **19**, 153, 154
  - missing property, **12**, 226; **27**, 118
  - spare parts, **9**, 28-9
  - withdrawal of suit, **12**, 321-2
- withheld documents, **26**, 103-4
- wrongful expulsion, **9**, 16-18
- implied withdrawal, **30**, 6
- interest, **17**, 82-3
- invalid claim as basis for, **12**, 36
- jurisdiction of Tribunal, **2**, 54-60, 62-4, 65-7, 97-9, 311, 363, 371; **3**, 60, 61, 151, 152, 201, 235, 251, 261, 322, 335, 386; **4**, 7, 55, 242-5, 246 n. 1, 261; **5**, 129, 227, 229; **6**, 82-4, 93, 100-3, 108-10, 115, 116; **7**, 20, 21, 82, 84, 201, 219; **8**, 76-8, 203, 232-3, 265, 364, 366, 368, 371; **9**, 223; **10**, 287-8, 306; **11**, 109; **12**, 6-7, 106, 218, 291; **13**, 72-4, 78-83, 132-3, 144, 221-9, 284, 306-7, 342-3; **14**, 105-10; **15**, 90, 96, 272, 283-5, 288, 309; **16**, 293, 294-5, 313; **18**, 102, 116-20, 128-31, 167, 360-1, 372; **19**, 228, 249, 251-3, 310; **20**, 78; **21**, 148-52, 343-5; **25**, 70-1
- dependence on jurisdiction over main claim, **9**, 38, 87; **17**, 264; **18**, 102, 119; **21**, 18-19; **26**, 126, 215-16, 251; **28**, 314-16
- exclusive, **2**, 98; **8**, 77
- failure to prove, **9**, 223
- previous settlement, **24**, 114, 196-7, 199-200
- withdrawal of main claim, effect, **10**, 312; **12**, 264; **18**, 117
- limitation on, **6**, 102; **13**, 226-7
- municipal courts, **8**, 77
- offset and, **10**, 309; **16**, 293; **19**, 310-16; **21**, 55, 74, 344-5; **26**, 144, 169-70; **29**, 191, 195, 199, 207, 211; **30**, 16
- outstanding, **3**, 115; **10**, 102; **20**, 118; **27**, 104, 143-4; **28**, 46-7
- possibility of separate pursuit, **13**, 244
- preparation of, **2**, 288
- proper claimant, **15**, 90, 96, 98; **19**, 153, 154; **25**, 149; **27**, 104
- proper respondent, **6**, 82, 83; **7**, 126; **11**, 315; **15**, 19
- relation to claim, **4**, 243, 244; **7**, 82; **9**, 312
- right of, **1**, 103, 108, 219
- same party, **2**, 324-6, 378; **4**, 75; **5**, 173; **7**, 21
- termination of proceedings and, **30**, 6
- third party, **8**, 270-1; **9**, 36-7; **15**, 98-9
- time limits: *see* Time limits, counterclaims
- validity, **7**, 202; **9**, 58-9
- Course of dealing, **5**, 45, 46
- Criminal action, alternative forum, **4**, 60
- Currency, **10**, 91-4; **11**, 40-2, 50-1, 164, 184 n. 1, 206, 230; **13**, 265-6; **15**, 62-4; **16**, 274-5; **24**, 187-90
- conversion, **2**, 13; **3**, 233, 250 n. 1, 288; **4**, 104 n. 1; **5**, 168, 169, 175, 214; **6**, 171; **7**, 73, 74; **8**, 17, 98, 165, 291-2, 403, 420-7; **9**, 163 n. 7, 227-8, 247, 336; **10**, 54, 78-9, 91, 345-6, 352-3; **11**, 16-17, 31-3, 35, 93 n. 8, 141, 164, 176 n. 5, 199, 206, 208, 230-1, 240-2, 340-1, 357-8; **12**, 106, 124; **13**, 190, 304, 343-4; **14**, 183, 189-90; **15**, 63-4; **16**, 223, 256, 274; **17**, 225 n. 14, 301; **18**, 162, 277, 285-6; **20**, 128-33; **24**, 180; **27**, 105; **31**, 87-8, 122
- contract provision, **11**, 32, 358; **13**, 192; **16**, 274; **17**, 319
- exchange rate changes, **5**, 11, 32-3, 41, 50, 206, 208; **11**, 32-3, 41, 50,

- Currency (*cont.*)  
 206, 208; **12**, 304-5; **16**, 274; **20**, 22-5, 95; **23**, 70
- Currency exchange controls: *see* Foreign exchange controls
- Customary international law, **2**, 179, 188, 196, 197, 210; **4**, 105, 116-18, 268; **5**, 269, 279-81, 286, 294, 300; **6**, 177, 178, 208, 209; **8**, 395-403; **9**, 273; **10**, 185, 189; **11**, 358; **14**, 330; **15**, 222-4, 231, 246, 290; **16**, 230
- act of State, **19**, 292
- evidence of, agreed settlements, whether, **21**, 121
- export control, **28**, 144
- expropriation, **21**, 120-2, 198, 330-1; **30**, 197-8, 200, 238-44; **31**, 4-6
- expulsion of aliens, **16**, 88-9; **17**, 107, 142-4; **18**, 161
- interest on damages, **17**, 22 n. 4
- jus cogens*, **15**, 266
- opinio juris*, **21**, 121
- protection of aliens, **17**, 147
- sovereign immunity, **28**, 133, 156, 158
- treaties and, **10**, 192, 202; **15**, 34-5; **16**, 69, 88; **17**, 264; **21**, 120-2, 330-1
- Customary international practice, **3**, 19; **4**, 67, 68
- Customs dues, **15**, 99-100; **20**, 35, 91-2
- Damages, **1**, 387, 388, 445, 448, 452-4; **4**, 108-9; **5**, 248; **10**, 309; **12**, 22-3, 319, 333-4; **15**, 39-40, 105-7, 111, 124, 255-6, 265-9, 308; **16**, 293; **18**, 7-9, 18-19, 23, 25-6; **19**, 88, 224-5, 330-1; **21**, 55, 70, 75, 143-5, 163-4; **25**, 148; **27**, 99-101; **28**, 13-14; **29**, 279, 280-3; *see also* Expropriation, compensation
- additional costs, **11**, 231-8, 250-5
- admitted liability, **28**, 44-5
- advance payments, **2**, 107
- advertising, **14**, 204
- assigned debts, **21**, 52
- bank charges, **14**, 208; **22**, 250-1, 334-5; **23**, 205-8
- bank guarantees, **11**, 99, 175-6; **12**, 162-5
- bonds, **19**, 151-2
- breach of contract, **12**, 134-5; **15**, 73; **17**, 127-9; **31**, 199-200
- breach of General Declaration, **25**, 260-2
- calculation: *see* computation *below*
- capital advances, **16**, 19, 55, 72; **19**, 127
- capital contribution, **14**, 166-7
- cargo damage settlements, **19**, 128-9
- carrying costs, **7**, 111, 112, 114
- causal link, need for, **27**, 15-17, 25
- collection expenses, **3**, 249, 253; **5**, 400
- computation, **2**, 107-11: *see also* measure *and* valuation *below*
- error in, **19**, 173-4
- need for precise criteria, **12**, 20-4; **28**, 213
- conditional on return of goods, **12**, 135
- consequential, **4**, 240, 277; **5**, 400; **6**, 204-6; **7**, 75; **24**, 288
- consultancy fees, **16**, 312 n. 23; **19**, 71; **25**, 51-2
- contract labour, **15**, 151-2
- contractual obligations, **16**, 54
- foreseeable circumstances, **16**, 54-5
- contractually determined, **24**, 197
- conversion of currency: *see* Currency, conversion
- cost adjustments, **20**, 157-9
- costs of arbitration: *see* Costs
- costs arising from unforeseen anomaly, **11**, 111-14
- costs of delay, **9**, 160-3, 174-7; **10**, 72-4, 89-91; **20**, 56-65, 67-70, 113-14; **29**, 330
- costs incurred, **19**, 134-5, 152-3; **23**, 203; **28**, 108-9; **29**, 29, 235, 430
- date, **19**, 134
- customs dues, **5**, 96; **20**, 91-2
- damage to financial health, **11**, 18
- damaged effects, **10**, 171-2
- on damages, **12**, 24
- deduction for, **7**, 114, 115; **10**, 77-8, 309; **12**, 105; **15**, 84; **16**, 293; **17**, 8, 124-5; **18**, 304, 350-1; **19**, 218, 220, 221; **21**, 74-8; **22**, 39, 337; **23**, 64, 208-10; **26**, 162; **29**, 345, 348: *see also* valuation, discounts *below*
- corrected invoice, **15**, 130, 131
- credit for work performed, **10**, 70
- debts, **12**, 23-4; **21**, 53, 61
- depreciation, **17**, 109; **28**, 3, 12-17, 107-8
- downpayment, **13**, 188; **15**, 107-8, 132-3, 149
- excess man-hours, **20**, 64, 139-41
- materials, **20**, 63

- overpayment, **15**, 63-4, 129
- payments made, **15**, 140, 144, 155
- profits from resale, **4**, 270; **19**, 145, 154, 158
- shipping costs, **17**, 109
- social security payments, **20**, 74, 87
- taxes, **2**, 324; **13**, 304; **15**, 64; **16**, 274, 276, 280; **25**, 52, 53-4, 74, 87; **30**, 228-30; **31**, 21-5
- unauthorized work, **11**, 104-5
- uncompleted work, **11**, 229-30
- undelivered equipment, **11**, 192
- unliquidated advance payment, **9**, 164
- unsatisfactory performance, **18**, 335-8
- waived charges, **17**, 224-5
- delivered goods, **11**, 202-4; **12**, 136; **19**, 219-20
- destroyed leased equipment, **12**, 316
- dispatched goods, **18**, 316
- double recovery avoidance, **28**, 172, 214
- escalation payments, **10**, 72-7; **22**, 15-20, 91-2
- evidence of: *see* Evidence of, damages
- excess taxes, **10**, 290-8
- exchange losses, **10**, 174; **11**, 33, 201-2, 339; **12**, 16, 29-30; **20**, 22-5
- exchange rate: *see* Currency, conversion
- exemplary, **10**, 205; **11**, 44
- expenses, **9**, 35, 198-9, 298; **14**, 123-4, 204, 206-7; **19**, 124-5; **27**, 183: *see also* legal fees *below*
- additional, **18**, 192-3, 214-15; **20**, 60-1, 65, 67-9, 112-14
- need for notification, **18**, 192-3, 215
- maintenance and repair, **1**, 19, 136; **19**, 136
- rental payments, **19**, 135-6
- voyage, **19**, 123-4
- expropriated bank account, **12**, 213-15
- expropriation: *see* Expropriation, compensation
- extended overhead costs, **10**, 72, 77
- facilities expenditures, **11**, 334
- failure to return leased property, **10**, 254, 258; **19**, 132-5
- foreseeable consequences: *see* Causation
- guarantee costs, **19**, 150-1
- guarding costs, **22**, 38-9, 81, 95
- handling and storage, **3**, 52, 53, 56, 57
- housing costs, **25**, 444-6
- improper charges, **17**, 110-11
- improper deductions, **15**, 83, 132
- increased costs, **15**, 78-81, 129-30, 145-50; **22**, 20-1
- inflation, **4**, 270; **8**, 168; **29**, 53, 277-8
- injunction bond, **22**, 252; **23**, 204-5; **24**, 38-9
- interim fee, **13**, 183
- inventory costs, **14**, 123; **26**, 168-9
- invoice claim, **9**, 19-20; **10**, 70-1, 170-4; **11**, 12-14, 20-1, 228-9, 320-30; **12**, 168, 198-213, 295; **13**, 264-6, 303-4; **14**, 39; **15**, 56-85; **17**, 15, 124-7, 188, 193-8, 201-2, 204-12, 222-7, 235-7, 242-3; **18**, 364, 367; **22**, 37-9, 59-60, 237-42, 245-7, 331-4; **26**, 162-4, 173-4, 178-9; **27**, 107-12; **28**, 36, 39-42: *see also* Claim, basis, invoice
- corrections, **15**, 62
- late payments, **12**, 165-8
- lease payments due, **1**, 414, 415; **2**, 259
- legal basis, **18**, 332-5
- legal fees, **11**, 238-42, 255-8; **14**, 205; **17**, 76-8, 91 n. 9; **19**, 125-7; **22**, 37-8, 251-2; **23**, 203-4; **24**, 37-9; **27**, 183-4; **29**, 29, 209
- legitimate expectations, **16**, 54-9, 73; **17**, 76
- letter of credit underfunding, **9**, 20-1
- limited by amount of claim, **3**, 251; **12**, 106
- liquidated, **5**, 103 n. 1; **15**, 131; **23**, 55-8, 85-6
- loans, **16**, 226-31; **19**, 136-50; **27**, 18-20, 27-8, 31, 33
- equitable subrogation, **19**, 137, 143, 145, 147, 149-50, 151
- interest, **2**, 111
- interest on, **16**, 229; **19**, 140
- loss of enjoyment of property, **10**, 251; **22**, 103-4
- loss suffered by third party, **28**, 12
- loss of use of money, **12**, 167
- losses on assets, **12**, 193-4; **17**, 107
- losses on discounted goods, **26**, 165-7
- losses prior to settlement, **28**, 139
- lost capital transfers, **24**, 113
- lost deposit, **17**, 111-12
- lost earnings, **16**, 101-2; **17**, 109-10

Damages (*cont.*)

lost fees, **8**, 170  
 lost opportunities, **18**, 193-4, 216  
 lost profits, **2**, 383-4, 387-90, 399; **3**, 233, 234; **4**, 107, 108, 118 n. 1, 260 n. 1, 268, 270; **6**, 170, 203, 204, 215, 216, 294, 295; **8**, 169-71, 319; **9**, 23-6, 123-4, 127-8, 149-50, 160, 199; **12**, 23; **14**, 45, 122-3, 142-3, 209-10; **15**, 299-304; **16**, 19, 55-8, 74, 238, 240, 276, 277; **17**, 76; **18**, 13-15; **21**, 346 n. 36; **22**, 40-2, 49, 60, 80-1, 95 n. 97, 99, 102-3, 104; **23**, 202-3; **26**, 165; **27**, 25, 36, 101; **30**, 201, 258-62  
 —breach of contract, relevance, **28**, 84-5  
 —contract as measure, **16**, 74  
 —contract terminated by agreement, **2**, 110-11  
 —costs and overheads distinguished, **22**, 96-7  
 —*damnum emergens* and, **28**, 9 n. 17, 17, 84-5  
 —evidence of, **31**, 200-4  
 —“reasonable”, **22**, 40-1, 95-7  
 lost property, **9**, 166, 179-80; **12**, 16; **16**, 102 n. 16; **17**, 108-9; **18**, 194-5, 216  
 lost revenue, **15**, 51-3; **26**, 169  
 lost volume seller, **26**, 165  
 materials, **20**, 27  
 measure, **1**, 446, 447, 450, 451, 453, 454; **3**, 56-8, 106, 154, 233; **4**, 105-9, 111, 112, 116-20, 157, 173-7, 269, 271; **5**, 227; **6**, 65, 169, 170, 177, 204, 206, 213-16, 244, 245, 250, 266, 268, 269, 274, 275, 281, 285-7, 294; **7**, 162-71, 172-5, 177; **8**, 162-71, 380-3, 387-92; **9**, 123, 128-30, 163-4, 197-9, 247, 336-8; **10**, 64-78, 132-3, 268; **11**, 89-108, 157-63, 174-8, 198-9, 319-41; **12**, 12-16, 104-6; **13**, 18; **14**, 78, 126, 203-10, 238-42; **15**, 13-14, 34-56, 102-55, 159-82, 248-52, 300; **16**, 54-8, 194-235, 249 n. 15, 272-3; **17**, 108-9; **18**, 3-44, 303-4; **19**, 88-92, 100-5, 297; **20**, 75-6, 141-2, 145; **21**, 22, 47, 57-60, 122-45, 164-94, 203-38; **22**, 47; **23**, 27-31, 79-85, 100-6, 371-4; **24**, 100-1; **25**, 147-8; **27**, 15, 17-23: *see also*  
 computation *above*; valuation *below*  
 —absence of evidence, **22**, 78 n. 30

—actual benefit, **6**, 213, 215  
 —actual damage, **22**, 79-80  
 —actual use, **6**, 177, 213, 215, 216  
 —contract provision, **2**, 106-7, 110-11, 116-19, 399; **3**, 56, 164, 232-4, 289, 293, 294; **4**, 234-6, 251, 260, 270; **5**, 110, 111, 234, 359, 360; **6**, 63, 227, 275; **7**, 24, 192; **8**, 164; **9**, 124, 147-50, 160; **10**, 64-9, 326; **11**, 177; **12**, 188, 238; **13**, 138-9; **28**, 88  
 —contract terminated by agreement, **2**, 106-11, 117-18  
 —*damnum emergens*, **2**, 387 n. 1; **10**, 189; **15**, 248, 268; **30**, 201  
 —equitable determination, **27**, 21  
 —fair market value, **8**, 380; **12**, 22-3; **15**, 34; **16**, 201, 238, 240-1, 244-7; **19**, 102; **21**, 57, 58, 119-20, 329-30; **25**, 147; **27**, 99-101; **28**, 12-14, 16-17; **29**, 46; **30**, 89, 93-4, 206-7; **31**, 19-20  
 —fair and reasonable, **20**, 114  
 —*force majeure* and breach of contract distinguished, **12**, 120-5, 187, 193, 194; **15**, 13  
 —going concern, **2**, 354-5; **4**, 106-8, 118-20; **8**, 382; **12**, 21-2; **15**, 270-1; **19**, 88, 100-5; **29**, 271-3; **30**, 91-4, 258  
 —hypothetical settlement, **16**, 54  
 —*lucrum cessans*, **2**, 387 n. 1; **15**, 249-51, 258-9, 270, 305; **21**, 330  
 —*Norwegian Shipowners' Claims*, **30**, 238  
 —reasonable and equitable, **9**, 162; **22**, 34, 80  
 —*restitutio in integrum*, **2**, 386-7  
 —service companies, **12**, 21-3  
 —settling of accounts, **6**, 294  
 —unpaid royalties, **2**, 340, 342  
 —*Upton case*, **30**, 238-9  
 —work performed, **24**, 15  
 mental anguish, grief and suffering, **2**, 78-9, 87  
 method of payment, **19**, 296, 301-2  
 mitigation, **3**, 52, 56, 289, 293, 294; **7**, 108, 110, 111; **14**, 43; **17**, 128, 132; **18**, 160; **20**, 160; **22**, 34, 36, 47, 93, 94, 212, 243-5, 310; **23**, 207, 214; **24**, 38; **26**, 161-2; **28**, 8-9  
 —international law, **22**, 244

- Iranian law, **22**, 243-4, 324-31
- US law, **22**, 244
- nominal, **9**, 42
- office costs, **11**, 99; **12**, 211-13
- offset: *see* deduction for *above*
- out of pocket loss, **12**, 16
- overhead costs, **14**, 124, 205-6, 219-20; **25**, 42, 118-19
- partial to avoid double recovery, **11**, 88-9, 138-41, 313-14
- payment for equipment, **19**, 205
- payments due, **20**, 13-14, 19, 27-9
- performance costs, **9**, 124-7, 163-4, 201; **14**, 208-9, 218-19, 220-2; **28**, 103-8
- performance withhold, **2**, 108-9; **8**, 315-17; **9**, 22, 24, 125-7, 164, 221; **11**, 14-17, 37, 174, 334; **12**, 151-3; **13**, 134-5, 183-4, 305-6; **14**, 41-2; **18**, 191-2, 211-14; **20**, 74-6, 85-7, 97-100, 145; **23**, 45-8, 49-52, 106-16; **28**, 90-1
- post-contract expenses, **11**, 17-18, 38
- pre-incorporation costs, **14**, 165-6
- principle underlying, **16**, 254-5, 281
- private attorney, **8**, 13, 309, 323
- progress payment, **20**, 13-14; **23**, 31-3
- provisional acceptance, **28**, 36-8
- punitive, **2**, 78, 87; **10**, 205; **15**, 248
- quantum meruit*: *see* *Quantum meruit*
- quasi-contract: *see* Quasi-contract
- reasonable, **9**, 150-1, 202, 338, 377; **10**, 81; **12**, 36, 137; **28**, 368-9
- recalculation of, **3**, 57, 114, 250, 257, 262, 264, 265, 290
- reduction of, **5**, 220, 232, 234; **11**, 66-7
- relocation costs, **12**, 191-3; **18**, 312; **22**, 248
- rentals, **10**, 254, 258; **15**, 144-5
- repair charges, **12**, 320-1; **19**, 47
  - undeliverable goods, on, **19**, 213-15
- repayment of loan, **13**, 21-7, 30-3
- repudiation of contract, **18**, 369
- restitution: *see* Restitution
- result of delays in proceedings, **4**, 81; **8**, 39
- return of goods, **17**, 286-7; **19**, 286-93
- salaries, **11**, 96-8; **12**, 16, 190-1; **18**, 310-11; **24**, 220-1, 259-64
  - definition, **25**, 79
- salaries and allowances, **10**, 256, 343-5; **11**, 157-60, 166; **13**, 218-19; **14**, 77; **25**, 40-2
- sales commission, **28**, 89-90
- seconded staff costs, **14**, 163-5
- security costs, **2**, 109-10
- seizure of money, **17**, 110
- services, **10**, 172, 284-8; **11**, 330-4; **12**, 168, 197-206; **15**, 151; **19**, 220-1, 225-7; **20**, 25-6; **22**, 34-7, 48, 58-9, 94, 98-9, 102, 115-16; **25**, 98; **26**, 174-6, 179
- set-off: *see* deduction for *above*
- Settlement Agreement, **10**, 282-3
- severance pay, **24**, 221
- social security premiums, **13**, 340, 342; **22**, 42-3, 50, 60; **23**, 39-42, 89 n. 13, 90
- standby fee, **22**, 33-4, 92-4, 98
- stock dividend, **10**, 265 n. 12
- storage costs, **19**, 209-10, 215-16, 222; **26**, 168-9, 176
  - between 14 November 1979 and 19 January 1981, **28**, 138-9
- supplies, **10**, 172, 255
- tax liability: *see* Taxes
- technical service fee, **13**, 219
- termination costs, **10**, 290; **11**, 160-3; **12**, 153-5, 176-97, 236-7; **13**, 189-90, 219-20, 305, 321-2, 338-9; **14**, 82-5; **17**, 31 n. 2; **19**, 210-11, 221-2; **23**, 201-2; **25**, 47-50
  - in absence of contractual provision, **14**, 42-5
  - accomplishment fee, **12**, 197, 237-8
  - contractual profit, **14**, 53, 121-5; **22**, 60
  - cost of residual office, **12**, 194-6
  - demobilization expenses, **11**, 336-40
  - force majeure* and, **17**, 74-5, 87-91
  - miscellaneous expenditure, **12**, 196
  - overhead costs, **14**, 44-5; **25**, 50
  - repatriation expenses, **10**, 172-4, 256, 288-90; **11**, 176; **13**, 190, 216-18; **14**, 77; **26**, 179-80
  - security and lease of building, **17**, 75
  - termination of apartment leases, **12**, 194
  - termination of contract and, **8**, 164-265
  - termination payments, **15**, 141-3; **22**, 60
  - unamortized expenses, **22**, 39-40, 48, 60
- termination of pension, **30**, 65-6

Damages (*cont.*)

- trade debts, **27**, 18
- trademark fees, **10**, 255-6
- translation, **18**, 197
- travel expenses, **11**, 98-9; **14**, 50; **18**, 161; **19**, 71; **25**, 46-7, 117
- unbilled items, **13**, 139-40
- unjust enrichment: *see* Unjust enrichment
- unjustified attachment, **4**, 277
- unpaid rental payments, **12**, 320
- unreleased deposit, **11**, 196
- unsold items, **26**, 167-8
- valuation, **2**, 353-4; **4**, 116-18, 175; **10**, 132, 192-5; **12**, 11-13; **14**, 234-7; **15**, 34-5, 246-52; **16**, 69, 194-5, 238-44: *see also* computation *and* measure *above*
  - adjusted net asset value: *see* dissolution value *below*
  - assets, **15**, 155-9; **18**, 7-15, 18-20
  - book value, **16**, 243; **19**, 105; **21**, 57
  - adjustment, **30**, 220-5
  - capitalization factor, **19**, 103
  - Chorzów Factory*, **2**, 354; **15**, 246-7, 260, 299-304; **21**, 122, 198-9; **30**, 238, 251
  - current net book value, **21**, 57
  - customary international law, **21**, 120-2, 330-1
  - date for, **15**, 244; **16**, 201, 244; **19**, 297, 298, 299-301, 304-6; **27**, 16; **29**, 49
  - Discounted Cash Flow (DCF), **4**, 157, 176-7, 241-4; **15**, 256-65, 308; **16**, 126, 201-20; **21**, 123-4, 162-4, 199-200, 222-5, 328-30, 345-7
  - lost profits *and*, **21**, 123, 199, 222-38, 246-61, 271-5, 346 n. 36, 356-8; **28**, 17 n. 31; **30**, 258-62
  - discounts, **30**, 231-3; **31**, 15-21: *see also* deduction for *above*
  - dissolution value, **6**, 226; **21**, 57; **29**, 271-2
  - effect of change in political, economic and social circumstances, **29**, 53, 277-8; **30**, 89, 100-1, 206-7; **31**, 11-15
  - effect of expropriating act on value, relevance, **15**, 46; **29**, 46, 53, 273; **30**, 213-14
  - expert evidence: *see* Experts, evidence of

- goodwill, **12**, 23; **19**, 105; **30**, 225-6, 262-3
  - historical book value, **15**, 115
  - inaccurate data, **18**, 20-1
  - insured value, **15**, 39, 105, 110-11; **18**, 7, 9-10, 11, 22-3
  - international arbitral tribunals, **15**, 258
  - just, **15**, 252, 292; **16**, 195, 239; **21**, 119, 122
  - lawful expropriation, **15**, 252
  - lawfulness of taking, relevance, **15**, 246, 248-52; **16**, 69, 240; **21**, 70-2, 121-2, 198-9, 330-1; **29**, 270; **30**, 202
  - liabilities, **15**, 159-82; **18**, 16-18; **29**, 284-93
  - lost profits: *see* lost profits *above*
  - price adjustment receivables (PARs), **30**, 207-17, 220, 263-4
  - State practice, **15**, 266
  - unjust enrichment, **15**, 268-9, 308; **21**, 70-1, 73
- value of goods, **10**, 254, 258
- waiver, **8**, 60-1; **12**, 167, 317; **13**, 185
- “warehouseman’s lien”, **8**, 278-80
- withdrawal of claim, **16**, 296
- withheld dividends, **10**, 252, 257
- withheld taxes, **12**, 296
- work performed, **10**, 70-2; **11**, 101-3, 174-5, 190-2, 199-200, 268-70; **13**, 135-9, 267, 304; **16**, 272-4, 276, 277-80; **20**, 54-9, 61-4, 66, 69-72, 100-5, 159-61; **23**, 33-9; **28**, 42, 89
- as measure when damages inappropriate, **12**, 134
- work permits, **11**, 99
- work-in-progress inventory, **19**, 209, 215, 221
- wrongful call on bank guarantee, **11**, 196
- wrongful death, **2**, 82-6
- wrongful expulsion, **9**, 43-4
- Debt, **1**, 169-72, 185-8, 411-15, 442-8; **3**, 35, 53, 65, 72, 113, 114, 119, 169, 235, 246, 247, 249, 250; **4**, 221, 228, 231; **7**, 14, 15, 190, 191; **21**, 52, 75-6
- allocation of payments, **22**, 13, 86-90
- assignment, **3**, 274, 275; **21**, 52
- controlled entity: *see* Controlled entity, responsibility for obligations of
- evidence of, **21**, 49

- legislation providing for compensation for expropriation as basis, **28**, 260-2  
 outstanding, date of becoming, **9**, 40; **21**, 44-5  
 waiver of, **5**, 373  
 Decision: *see* Award  
 Declaration: *see also* Concurring and dissenting opinion; Concurring opinion; Dissenting opinion; Explanatory remarks; Separate opinion; Separate statement; Supplemental opinion  
 Ameli, **13**, 40  
 Bahrami, **13**, 192; **14**, 8  
 Declaration of the Government of Algeria Concerning the Settlement of Claims by the United States and Iran (1981): *see* Claims Settlement Declaration  
 Declarations of Algiers: *see* Claims Settlement Declaration; General Declaration  
 Declaratory relief: *see* Claims, declaratory relief  
 Demurrage, responsibility for, **26**, 24-30, 33-6  
 Denial of justice, **1**, 396-402; **3**, 297  
 Deprivation of property, **6**, 225, 245, 256; **15**, 29-56; **26**, 108-9  
 Diplomatic protection, **1**, 465-7, 478-80; **2**, 161-6, 180, 196-209, 224-5; **5**, 260-3, 273, 274, 299, 302, 303, 324, 326, 331-4; **9**, 255, 256; **10**, 85; **16**, 7; **18**, 246 n. 5, 262, 279, 383-90; **19**, 31  
 applicable law, **19**, 31  
 dual nationals, **31**, 46-54  
 national, by, **22**, 168  
 nationality and, **12**, 284-6; **18**, 261 n. 20; **22**, 136; **23**, 289  
 nature of relationship between State and individual, **18**, 387-8  
 Discontinuance: *see* Claims, withdrawal  
 Discount, **7**, 197  
 Discounted Cash Flow method: *see under* Damages, valuation  
 Discovery, **4**, 28, 58, 94, 95  
 Dispute settlement provisions: *see* Contract, dispute settlement provisions  
 Dissenting opinion: *see also* Concurring and dissenting opinion; Concurring opinion; Declaration; Explanatory remarks; Separate opinion; Separate statement; Supplemental opinion  
 admissibility, **16**, 333  
 Aghahosseini, **27**, 297; **29**, 349; **30**, 19 n. 1; **31**, 206  
 Aldrich, **1**, 320, 396; **3**, 380; **4**, 279; **9**, 356; **12**, 64; **14**, 300; **27**, 258  
 Allison, **22**, 183, 200; **27**, 259; **30**, 112  
 Ameli, **8**, 403; **9**, 187 n. 1; **10**, 110; **13**, 45, 351; **16**, 327; **18**, 47  
 Ansari, **5**, 193, 275; **8**, 228; **10**, 5; **12**, 306 n. 1; **13**, 176; **19**, 16, 56, 333; **22**, 127, 135, 145, 160; **23**, 90, 288, 315; **25**, 112; **27**, 32  
 Bahrami, **9**, 169-81; **10**, 134; **11**, 137, 300 n. 1, 346; **12**, 17, 299; **13**, 167, 177; **14**, 134, 185; **16**, 294; **19**, 16  
 Brower, **8**, 284; **9**, 410-13; **10**, 224; **12**, 64, 265; **13**, 118; **16**, 86; **18**, 102  
 Enavat, **1**, 104  
 Holtzmann, **1**, 129, 167, 174, 178, 284, 320, 396; **2**, 33, 35, 81, 254; **3**, 17, 66, 78, 84, 87, 316, 358, 380; **4**, 12, 63, 65, 72, 206; **5**, 141; **9**, 187 n. 2; **10**, 219, 259, 351; **11**, 250; **12**, 64, 356; **13**, 345; **14**, 94, 271; **26**, 216; **27**, 259  
 Kashani, **1**, 104, 241, 250, 463; **2**, 317; **5**, 1, 85, 115, 121, 275; **7**, 119  
 Khalilian, **18**, 79; **24**, 40; **25**, 131 n. 1; **27**, 265  
 Lagergren, **1**, 197, 241, 250; **5**, 348  
 Mosk, **1**, 119, 158, 230, 232, 305, 320, 396; **2**, 124, 139, 146; **3**, 40, 41, 76, 77, 209, 318, 374, 377; **4**, 3, 28, 58, 76, 80, 93, 229; **5**, 181, 242, 374; **7**, 48; **8**, 134; **10**, 103; **30**, 45  
 Mostafavi, **8**, 336; **9**, 204 n. 1, 377-96; **10**, 16, 85, 108, 328, 348; **12**, 38, 108, 324; **13**, 177, 193 n. 1, 310; **14**, 53, 212, 243, 258  
 Noori, **19**, 16, 356, 370 n. 1; **22**, 257; **23**, 150 n. 1; **24**, 3; **25**, 190 n. 1, 264 n. 1, 278 n. 1; **30**, 44  
 Sani, **1**, 177, 241, 250; **2**, 14, 317; **4**, 237  
 Shafeiei, **1**, 104, 241, 250; **2**, 1, 178, 284, 317, 327, 345; **3**, 297; **5**, 275  
 Dollar Account No. 1, **8**, 198; **12**, 40-93; **14**, 316-20, 323  
 Dollar Account No. 2, **5**, 67-9; **8**, 197-206; **12**, 51, 54-63; **13**, 95; **16**, 293 n. 4; **30**, 16-17  
 Domestic International Sales Corporation, character of, **7**, 186, 187, 200, 205  
 Domicile, **22**, 143, 147

- Drafts: *see* Negotiable instruments
- Dual nationality: *see under* Nationality
- Due process, **3**, 365; **30**, 156
- Duress, **16**, 43; **21**, 52
- Earnest money, **5**, 359, 360
- Election of remedies, **4**, 233, 235, 236
- Embassy, competence, **5**, 241
- Enforcement: *see* Award, recognition and enforcement; Settlement, enforcement; Time limits
- England, law of: *see* United Kingdom, law of
- Equality: *see* Sovereign equality of States
- Equity, **6**, 169, 170, 274, 294; **8**, 105, 262-3; **9**, 4-5, 197, 199, 332, 402; **10**, 173, 240; **11**, 41, 111; **12**, 197; **13**, 119-21; **14**, 188; **15**, 251, 268; **16**, 48, 221, 254, 262; **18**, 332, 348; **21**, 56, 58, 61, 105, 123, 142-3, 296, 339
- Escrow Agreement (1981), **1**, 189-214; **8**, 209
- Paragraph 2, **1**, 147
- Paragraph 3, **1**, 147
- Paragraph 4, **1**, 147, 148, 206, 209, 211, 212, 214; **12**, 44, 60, 84
- Paragraph 5, **1**, 192
- purpose, **12**, 61
- Technical Clarifications, **12**, 56-7, 60, 75-6
- Estoppel, **1**, 287, 315 n. 15, 318, 375, 376; **2**, 149 n. 3; **3**, 26, 27, 30, 261; **4**, 112 n. 3, 113, 235; **5**, 247, 248, 271, 274; **6**, 47-51; **7**, 47, 103, 135, 143, 162, 201; **9**, 100; **10**, 287; **11**, 229, 236; **12**, 104, 150-1, 174-5, 208-9, 228, 378; **13**, 33, 229, 253, 339; **14**, 143, 230; **15**, 196; **16**, 47, 71-2, 266; **19**, 77; **20**, 90, 153-6; **21**, 154-9, 160-1; **22**, 57, 73, 74-5, 77, 83, 99, 101, 115, 246; **25**, 99; **26**, 36; **28**, 208-10; **29**, 87-92, 176-7, 228, 232
- European Community, **13**, 91-2
- European Court of Human Rights, **8**, 419, 449; **10**, 251, 267; **29**, 389
- Evidence, **1**, 155, 215, 226-9, 260, 306, 318, 334-6, 340, 341, 369 n. 8, 420, 421, 455-82; **10**, 87-9, 348-50: *see also*
- Evidence of; Procedure
- absence of challenge, **8**, 261-2; **9**, 20, 21, 126, 198, 218; **28**, 39
- adequacy, **12**, 132-3; **17**, 192-8, 202-3, 220-1, 233-4, 242-3
- admissibility, **2**, 121-3; **3**, 67, 68 n. 1, 164, 350; **4**, 70, 78, 245; **7**, 70; **14**, 20, 259; **16**, 190-1; **17**, 296-7; **19**, 113-16; **27**, 153
- affidavits, **1**, 202, 423, 462, 463, 503; **3**, 247; **5**, 245; **9**, 21; **17**, 52; **28**, 74-7; **29**, 30-3
- applicable law, **11**, 279-80
- assessment: *see* evaluation *below*
- authenticity, **2**, 35-7, 106, 118-21; **3**, 206; **4**, 80; **6**, 71; **8**, 107-18; **19**, 163-7; **31**, 162, 165-94, 206-46
- availability to other parties, **3**, 350
- burden of proof: *see* Burden of proof
- claimant's statement as, **18**, 282
- computer program as, **19**, 132
- conduct of parties, **22**, 30-1, 32-3; **25**, 7; **26**, 115; **28**, 31-3
- conflicting, **6**, 280; **28**, 76
- contra proferentem*, **1**, 214
- contradictory statements, **3**, 26, 69 n. 1, 249, 358, 359; **5**, 240
- costs, **22**, 34; **28**, 103-8
- credibility, **6**, 200; **18**, 247-60; **19**, 170, 227, 269
- documents, unexplained, **3**, 251
- duty to consider, **5**, 196
- duty to submit, **3**, 66, 69-71; **4**, 58; **9**, 110-11
- evaluation, **3**, 381; **4**, 60, 107-9, 119, 120, 245; **11**, 276, 277; **13**, 58; **15**, 45-51; **16**, 264; **18**, 338-47; **28**, 275-88, 290-2, 293-302, 303-6
- exclusion, **13**, 70-1
- expert: *see* Experts, evidence of
- failure to submit, **2**, 115, 152, 153, 300, 304, 355; **3**, 16-18, 20 n. 2, 21, 22, 24, 27, 53, 65, 66, 70, 71, 115, 205, 206, 247-9, 252, 382 n. 2; **4**, 70, 78, 79, 110, 225, 255, 261; **5**, 23, 33-6, 111, 226, 240, 245, 380, 383, 394; **6**, 65, 92, 96, 127, 145, 173, 178, 212, 282; **7**, 14, 15, 28, 68, 70, 79, 80, 110, 116, 128, 129; **8**, 52, 202; **9**, 29, 37, 40-2, 95, 125, 166, 180, 198 n. 13, 217, 227, 230; **10**, 175, 285; **11**, 18, 19, 26, 58, 71, 130, 156, 160, 175, 177, 178, 181, 205, 295, 327, 333, 342; **12**, 136, 137, 167, 209, 219-20, 223, 224, 226, 227, 351, 352; **13**, 154, 189, 266, 269, 302, 322; **14**, 18, 205, 206; **15**, 14; **16**, 18, 94, 247



- n. 13, 272, 313; **17**, 17, 24, 263, 315-16, 319, 333, 336, 339, 342, 345, 348; **18**, 160, 297, 306, 308, 371, 372; **19**, 154, 178, 181, 184, 187, 190, 193, 196, 199, 209, 210-11, 226; **20**, 23, 62, 89, 101, 103, 105, 110, 117, 118, 119, 157, 160, 166; **21**, 26, 29; **22**, 40, 47, 60, 82, 180, 183, 211-12; **23**, 266; **25**, 13, 105, 106, 117-18, 146, 149-50; **27**, 138, 162-5, 187-93, 234; **28**, 45, 214, 228-9, 231, 315-16, 384; **29**, 231, 233, 234, 236, 242-3, 246-59
- false, **22**, 43-8; **29**, 93-116, 117-20, 123-84  
 —duty of party to check authenticity, **27**, 45-6
- form, **20**, 148
- hearsay, **3**, 68 n. 1; **12**, 371-2
- inconsistent, **6**, 71; **19**, 268-9
- inference, **2**, 11, 33, 115, 121, 142, 297-300, 355, 384; **3**, 21, 22, 69, 82; **4**, 81, 100, 223, 261; **5**, 245; **6**, 17, 18, 80, 145; **7**, 75, 104, 109
- insufficient, **2**, 108; **8**, 163-74; **9**, 44, 58, 343, 403; **10**, 49, 50, 53, 54; **11**, 88-9; **12**, 16, 315, 316; **13**, 28-9, 33, 144, 189-90, 197, 214, 216, 217, 267, 307, 342; **14**, 130, 132; **15**, 31, 91, 150, 160, 164, 276, 279, 285; **16**, 107-9, 232; **17**, 113, 257; **18**, 96, 153, 161, 166-7 n. 5, 170, 172-3, 178-9, 194-5, 228-30, 239, 240, 241, 304, 311, 312, 313, 314, 316-17, 319, 357-8, 362, 369; **19**, 127, 148, 215, 216, 220, 221, 222, 223, 232-8; **20**, 25, 59, 61, 66, 71, 73, 78, 80, 81, 82, 104, 108, 135, 141, 147, 165; **21**, 53, 61, 152; **22**, 81, 182; **24**, 215-18, 221, 224-5, 258; **25**, 113-18, 232-3, 238-9, 244-5; **26**, 239-43; **27**, 61-2, 138-40; **28**, 169-75; **29**, 327, 342-3
- interested parties, **24**, 178-81; **28**, 5-6
- interpretation, **17**, 119
- judicial notice: *see* Judicial notice
- late submission, **10**, 101, 106, 128; **11**, 304-5; **13**, 131; **27**, 212-13; **29**, 297 n. 4, 313; **30**, 25-6, 45-6, 129; **31**, 136-7
- minutes, **20**, 34, 72, 125, 136-7
- newspaper articles, **19**, 328, 337-9
- participation in elections, **22**, 148-50
- passport, **18**, 237, 260-2, 273 n. 46; **22**, 143; **23**, 135
- performance of contract, **22**, 115
- photocopy, **28**, 4
- post-hearing submission: *see* Procedure, post-hearing submissions
- presumption, **1**, 480; **5**, 196; **6**, 173, 231; **16**, 266, 279; **17**, 193, 209-10, 221-2; **18**, 308, 318; **20**, 24-5, 69
- prima facie case, **2**, 238-9, 382, 399; **3**, 69, 71, 72, 288; **5**, 245, 376; **7**, 11; **9**, 28-9; **29**, 93-116, 117-20, 123-84, 235
- rebuttal, right of, **29**, 5, 68
- relevance, **3**, 252, 381; **4**, 95 n. 3
- reliability, **20**, 19
- request for, **15**, 271
- return of, **4**, 60
- shareholder agreements, **29**, 29-30
- standard, **10**, 34; **14**, 203; **17**, 108, 191, 257; **20**, 132; **23**, 188; **29**, 117, 124; **31**, 162, 246-56, 283-4
- submission of invoices, **16**, 279-80
- subsequent events, **10**, 263 n. 9
- subsequent to decision of Tribunal, **29**, 29
- tape-recorded, **8**, 38
- timesheets, **20**, 59, 62, 63-4, 65, 66, 67, 72, 143-5
- translation, **1**, 234, 326, 336-8, 341, 484; **2**, 139 n. 4, 368; **9**, 31-5; **13**, 54; **14**, 18; **18**, 62; **29**, 308-9
- unchallenged, **12**, 168; **16**, 278
- uncontroverted, **10**, 255; **12**, 295
- unsigned draft, **19**, 208
- validity, **12**, 380; **19**, 123-4, 243; **22**, 161
- weight of, **2**, 115, 121-2, 139-40; **3**, 66, 68 n. 1, 71, 72, 381; **4**, 80, 119, 120, 245, 261; **5**, 23, 231, 375, 376; **6**, 207; **7**, 80
- witnesses, **2**, 115  
 —compulsory attendance, **19**, 269  
 —credibility, **3**, 23, 24, 68; **31**, 169-79, 262-73  
 —notification, **14**, 292; **17**, 62-3  
 —relationship with arbitrator, **20**, 184, 185, 186, 242, 250-4, 266-7, 329
- Evidence of—  
 acceptance of—  
 —letters, **20**, 17  
 —services, **9**, 40  
 —Settlement Agreement, **19**, 366; **22**, 152
- advance of funds, **30**, 152-3
- agency, **1**, 357, 358, 378-80; **2**, 11, 325-6; **9**, 57, 343-4; **13**, 111; **17**, 14-15; **18**, 178-9; **28**, 77-9

Evidence of (*cont.*)

- amendment of Settlement Agreement, **9**, 62
- amounts claimed, **13**, 27
- approval of plans, **9**, 335
- attributability, **17**, 101-5, 144-8, 287
- authenticity of document, **29**, 93-116; **31**, 165-94, 206-32
- authority, **15**, 63, 66-9
- bribery, **12**, 270-2, 314-15
- capital transfer, **3**, 15, 16
- claims, interrelationship, **16**, 293
- continuity of ownership, **11**, 7
- contract, **1**, 413, 414; **3**, 48, 162, 231, 289; **5**, 43; **6**, 193, 292; **7**, 13; **8**, 160-1; **10**, 26-33; **11**, 56-7; **12**, 102; **13**, 112-13, 138-9; **22**, 115; **24**, 74-80, 87-97; **26**, 115, 135; **28**, 170-1, 172-3
  - amendment, **12**, 102-3; **15**, 120-1; **16**, 272, 277-8; **20**, 26, 34
  - authenticity, **15**, 134-6; **31**, 169-94, 232-46
  - breach, **13**, 22-5; **22**, 100-1; **23**, 292-4; **26**, 159, 160
  - intention to amend, **19**, 226
  - letter of credit, **13**, 111-12
  - liability, **15**, 6
  - non-operativeness, **16**, 37
  - notice under, **13**, 25-7
  - oral evidence, **9**, 368-71, 382-7; **11**, 237
  - performance, **14**, 35; **16**, 265-70; **19**, 80; **26**, 106
  - ratification, **2**, 145-6; **3**, 163, 164
  - State responsibility for, **21**, 154
  - terms, **18**, 311
- contractor relationship, **13**, 121-2
- contractual practice, **13**, 305-6
- control of corporation, **1**, 359-61; **7**, 6; **11**, 312-13; **30**, 159, 188-91
- controlled entity status, **1**, 413, 419-21; **2**, 150-2, 302; **3**, 47, 160, 230, 231, 286; **5**, 135, 242-5; **6**, 59; **7**, 10; **8**, 155; **9**, 400; **10**, 167; **11**, 215; **12**, 373-5; **14**, 157-8; **17**, 130 n. 2, 165-8, 174-8, 298-300, 333, 336, 339, 342, 345, 348; **19**, 326-7, 328-9, 337-9; **22**, 179-82, 185-93; **25**, 139-40; **29**, 41, 45: *see also* nationality of corporation *below*
  - appointment and dismissal of managers, **2**, 17-23

- corporation, **26**, 31; **27**, 213-15
- costs, **4**, 81; **10**, 34
  - absence of, **9**, 60, 133, 242; **10**, 102
- custom and usage, **6**, 97
- customary international law, **21**, 121
- damages, **2**, 384, 388-90; **3**, 56, 57, 164, 231, 233, 234, 250; **4**, 269, 271; **6**, 172, 173, 205, 213, 214; **14**, 206-7
- debt, **18**, 276-7; **21**, 49
- delay, **20**, 64, 146
- delivery of goods, **17**, 322; **18**, 228-30, 363, 367
- escalation formula, **22**, 15
- excess freight charges, **2**, 11-12, 25
- existence of goods, **17**, 127, 131
- expenses, **19**, 123-5, 140-1, 144; **20**, 39
- expropriation, **1**, 420, 428 n. 6, 504-7; **4**, 105, 154, 167-9, 222, 223; **6**, 164-6, 238, 240; **10**, 303; **11**, 178, 221-2; **12**, 345-51; **13**, 302, 337-8; **14**, 298-306; **18**, 95-6; **20**, 123, 124-5; **21**, 112-16; **22**, 71-3; **27**, 60-2; **28**, 169-70, 171-2, 173-5, 212; **30**, 37-8, 39-40, 58-9, 74-5, 86-7, 154-60, 188-93; **31**, 107-13
- expulsion, **17**, 105-7, 144-52, 257-8
- force majeure*, **15**, 6-11; **17**, 286
- Iran's exclusive jurisdiction, **5**, 116
- liabilities, **19**, 212-13, 214-15, 219-21; **22**, 16, 39
- loss of property, **24**, 227-34
- lost profits, **31**, 200-4
- mailing, **17**, 278-9, 284
- marriage settlement, **30**, 53-6
- mitigation of damages, **3**, 56, 294
- nationality of claim, **1**, 389, 455-82; **5**, 22; **11**, 151, 188-9
- nationality of corporation, **1**, 223, 224, 334, 335, 384, 385, 418, 427, 428, 455-82, 503; **2**, 9, 16-17, 31-2, 33-4, 395-6; **3**, 1; **4**, 141, 142, 216, 217, 273; **5**, 22, 23, 209, 237, 343; **6**, 127; **7**, 27-9, 65, 66, 97; **8**, 234; **9**, 13-15, 87-8, 116, 252-3, 292; **10**, 23-4, 60-1, 278-9; **11**, 7, 212, 227, 274-6, 277-82; **12**, 132, 142, 149, 161, 251, 290; **13**, 180, 202, 336; **14**, 155-6, 227-8; **15**, 4-5, 195; **16**, 15, 16; **17**, 4-5, 162; **18**, 99-101, 177-8, 208-9, 355; **19**, 202; **20**, 6-7; **21**, 16-19, 42; **22**, 174-5; **24**, 50; **25**, 25, 26, 138; **26**, 17-18, 41-3; **29**, 225-6, 244-6, 315-16

- absence of challenge, **8**, 262; **18**, 177
- nationality of person, **3**, 23 n. 1; **9**, 14-15, 353-5, 356; **12**, 6; **13**, 300; **14**, 6, 198; **18**, 236-7, 260-2; **19**, 51-2, 54-5, 57-8, 324; **21**, 21-3, 29; **22**, 42-3, 134-5, 242, 246, 262, 267-8, 272; **25**, 175, 202, 203; **26**, 38-40, 192; **28**, 62; **29**, 10-13, 14-15, 16-19, 64-5; **31**, 40-1
- dominant nationality, **25**, 203-10; **26**, 7-14; **28**, 185-91; **29**, 10-13, 14-15, 16-19, 73-4, 76-7, 379-81; **30**, 274-80; **31**, 10, 31-3, 41-3, 65-6, 146-8
- imprisonment as obstacle to leaving country, relevance, **31**, 31, 34-5
- minor claimant, **29**, 12-13, 16-19
- renunciation, **31**, 40, 44
- nature of loan, **13**, 31-2, 86-8
- ordering of goods, **17**, 321-2
- ownership, **9**, 233; **13**, 320; **17**, 297-8, 325-8; **18**, 100-1, 103-9
  - beneficial, **29**, 28-41
- payment, **8**, 19; **12**, 296-7; **17**, 193; **19**, 128, 146-7; **20**, 35; **22**, 15-16, 18-19, 86-8; **24**, 185; **28**, 38; **30**, 98
- payment due, **20**, 13, 18, 20-1; **22**, 92
- performance, **25**, 36-8
- permanent residence, **31**, 54-5
- receipt of—
  - documents, **17**, 288-90
  - goods, **17**, 119-24
- request for transfer of funds, **10**, 100, 104-6, 342; **13**, 346-9
- rescission of contract, **14**, 72-3
- satisfactory performance, **9**, 221, 375, 403; **11**, 62-7, 198, 199, 204, 247; **12**, 105, 150-1, 294-5; **13**, 136-7, 303; **14**, 40-1; **16**, 268, 270, 271, 278; **17**, 6-7, 8, 68-74, 315; **18**, 169-73, 313, 320, 357-8; **29**, 345-6
- service of notice, **13**, 64-7
- services rendered, **19**, 221; **20**, 116; **26**, 175
- settlement, **3**, 358, 359; **24**, 133-43, 175-82
- shareholder status, **30**, 161-2, 184, 185-6, 223-6
- shipment, **10**, 216-17, 221; **13**, 114; **18**, 311; **19**, 206-8; **28**, 41
- social security payments, **20**, 14-15; **28**, 161, 163
  - liability for, **2**, 112
- subcontractor relationship, **3**, 273
- succession, **1**, 360-3, 373-5
- sums expended, **13**, 267
- taking, **15**, 29-33, 54-5; **19**, 86-7; **27**, 60-1
- tax liability, **3**, 107, 236; **15**, 273-5
- undertaking to refund unincurred costs, **12**, 225
- unlawful expulsion, **16**, 100-1, 125-6
- unpaid invoices, **25**, 144-5
- validity of promissory notes, **21**, 47-50
- valuation, **20**, 89; **30**, 91-4; **31**, 120-2
- value, **19**, 88, 91, 100; **20**, 27; **29**, 46-55, 274-93
- waiver of contractual entitlement, **9**, 162; **11**, 233-8, 250-4, 330-1, 345-6
- work performed, **1**, 107; **20**, 59, 62, 142-3; **22**, 242-3; **28**, 88
- Exchange controls: *see* Foreign exchange controls; International Monetary Fund
- Exchange rates: *see* Currency, exchange rate changes
- Exclusive jurisdiction: *see* Counterclaims, jurisdiction of Tribunal; Forum selection clause, jurisdiction of Tribunal
- Exhaustion of local remedies, **15**, 196-7; **30**, 62-3, 97-8
- Experts—
  - appointment, **1**, 235, 390; **2**, 70-5, 76, 355; **3**, 107, 164, 167; **4**, 91-5, 157; **5**, 185; **8**, 272 n. 45, 276 n. 51; **12**, 228; **13**, 16, 40, 142, 149-50, 175; **14**, 155; **15**, 288-9; **23**, 68; **24**, 24-8
  - prerequisites, **4**, 94; **24**, 26-7
  - costs: *see* Costs, experts'
  - evidence, **1**, 202, 423, 462; **3**, 165-7; **4**, 60, 119, 120, 261; **8**, 45, 272; **11**, 5, 111-35, 264-6; **13**, 351, 354; **16**, 122-92, 196-232, 244-9, 252-3, 256; **19**, 43-244; **31**, 281-2
  - evidence of—
    - fair market value, **16**, 122-92; **30**, 206-17, 218-35, 257-8
    - impartiality, **19**, 244
    - inconsistency, **31**, 179-82
    - need for adversary proceeding, **9**, 34
    - opportunity for parties to comment, **9**, 35; **16**, 190-2
    - Tribunal's obligations in respect of, **11**, 141-2; **16**, 196-200, 256
  - need for, **6**, 267, 269; **14**, 28

Experts (*cont.*)

- payment, **3**, 166, 167; **4**, 59, 92, 93, 95, 158; **5**, 186; **8**, 41; **10**, 21; **11**, 136, 137  
 terms of reference, **4**, 95, 159, 173, 175-8; **6**, 30-2; **7**, 172-7  
   —amendment, **6**, 31  
 timetable, **10**, 110-20  
 Tribunal's responsibility, **10**, 117  
 Tribunal's right to appoint, **2**, 122 n. 1  
 Explanatory remarks: *see also* Concurring and dissenting opinion; Concurring opinion; Declaration; Dissenting opinion; Separate opinion; Separate statement; Supplemental opinion  
 Aldrich, **14**, 3 n. 1, 9  
 Ameli, **16**, 103 n. 1, 255  
 Ansari, **8**, 30; **15**, 187; **18**, 3  
 Briner, **14**, 3 n. 1, 9  
 Brower, **15**, 187; **16**, 282 n. 1  
 Holtzmann, **16**, 237  
 Mangård, **15**, 187; **16**, 282 n. 1  
 Mostafavi, **14**, 65 n. 1, 100 n. 1, 279 n. 1  
 Noori, **26**, 7 n. 1  
 Export licence, **7**, 213; **17**, 85-6  
 Expropriation, **1**, 287, 375 n. 14, 387, 389, 422, 504-7; **2**, 175-7, 207, 350; **3**, 290; **4**, 105-12, 115-18, 143, 154-6, 159, 162-79, 223; **5**, 227, 371; **6**, 164-8, 178, 189, 200-3, 206, 207, 209, 215 n. 6, 216, 225, 231, 241, 250, 256, 257, 260, 268; **7**, 6, 7, 47, 48, 50, 51, 123, 125, 126, 129, 133, 134, 146, 152, 153-5, 164, 165, 168-70, 173, 256; **8**, 380-4, 385-90, 391-450; **9**, 230-41, 266-83; **10**, 130-1, 136, 170, 259-68, 302-4; **12**, 7-16, 214-15, 346-51, 370-5; **14**, 230-4; **15**, 101-87, 213-34, 297-300; **16**, 43-5, 64-9, 193-6, 237-47; **17**, 258-9; **18**, 95-6, 238; **19**, 81-7, 94-9; **20**, 123; **21**, 106, 111-22, 341; **23**, 69, 96-100, 294, 366-70; **24**, 215-18; **25**, 147-9; **27**, 91-2, 141-3: *see also* Damages;  
 Deprivation of property; Evidence of, expropriation  
 accordance with domestic law, relevance, **30**, 86  
 action against specific individual, **28**, 11, 71-4  
 appointment of temporary managers, **2**, 21; **14**, 297-300; **30**, 38-9, 58-9, 191-2

- appropriation of property distinguished, **23**, 25  
 bankrupt company, **21**, 56-60  
 breach of contract: *see* lawfulness, breach of contract *below*  
 by decision of court, **12**, 318  
 coercion and duress, **4**, 171  
 compensation: *see* Expropriation, compensation  
 conformity with domestic law, relevance, **7**, 15, 225  
 constructive, **12**, 261-4, 287 n. 49; **17**, 152 n. 22  
 contract rights, **4**, 163; **6**, 237, 243, 250; **15**, 220-1, 267, 269-70, 299; **16**, 231, 234-8; **21**, 106, 111-12, 119, 123-4; **24**, 82-3; **28**, 211-12, 215  
   —lawfulness, determined by international law, **16**, 25  
 control of corporation, **2**, 176, 349, 351, 352; **7**, 154, 159, 162; **9**, 257; **17**, 168-9; **30**, 158  
 creeping, **10**, 206; **28**, 296 n. 2; **29**, 44-5; **30**, 160; **31**, 107  
 date of taking, **4**, 156, 159, 164, 165, 171, 173; **9**, 240-1, 246, 265 n. 18, 278; **10**, 249-50; **12**, 11; **15**, 225-9, 290; **21**, 116-18; **28**, 259-64, 266-302; **30**, 192-3  
 decision reserved, **9**, 42-3  
 denial of access to funds, **4**, 172  
 deprivation of rights, **17**, 181; **22**, 71, 77-9, 103-4  
 discrimination, **15**, 231-2; **28**, 211  
 effective taking, **10**, 131, 147-52; **12**, 11  
 elements of, **6**, 256; **9**, 238-9, 275-9; **10**, 261-2; **15**, 223  
   —insurance company's assessment, **10**, 264  
   —substantive value of property, **25**, 149  
   —treaty determined, **15**, 246  
 evidence of: *see* Evidence of, expropriation  
 exchange controls as, **24**, 110-11  
 expulsion as, **17**, 139-40  
 failure to protect property rights as, **2**, 79-80, 86-7  
*force majeure* and, **21**, 107; **31**, 8-9: *see also Force majeure*  
 forced sale, **9**, 240  
 formal act not required, **9**, 224-7; **10**, 259, 267  
 government involvement, need for, **9**,

- 238-9; **12**, 349; **15**, 35; **18**, 242-3; **30**, 40-1
- indirect claim, effect on, **9**, 265
- intent of government, **6**, 225, 256; **21**, 115; **30**, 86, 157, 190
- interference with internal management, **6**, 165, 166, 199, 201, 238, 240; **7**, 162-7, 179 n. 1, 180 n. 1; **21**, 70
- interference with use or enjoyment of property, **6**, 225; **10**, 243-52; **12**, 9, 319; **18**, 239-40; **19**, 85-7, 94-9; **27**, 96; **28**, 71-3, 210-11, 288, 296; **29**, 41-6; **30**, 38-9, 84-6, 157-60, 163-8; **31**, 107-14
- car parking, **28**, 290, 293
- permanent, **28**, 288, 296 n. 2; **29**, 44, 267-70
- taking of shares distinguished, **30**, 160, 165-6
- jurisdiction of Tribunal, **4**, 101, 115; **5**, 210; **6**, 223
- lawfulness, **16**, 65, 241; **27**, 143
- breach of contract, **15**, 232, 242-6
- criteria, **10**, 204-5
- determination by international law, **16**, 25; **29**, 270
- lawfulness, relevance: *see* Damages, valuation, lawfulness of taking, relevance
- legislation as, **24**, 215-17; **28**, 267-8
- loss, need for, **21**, 56, 60
- nationalization as basis of jurisdiction, **28**, 258
- non-contractual, **22**, 71
- pension rights, **30**, 41-3, 46-9, 59-66
- public purpose, **15**, 233-4; **21**, 122
- repudiation of contract as, **16**, 43-5
- shares, **30**, 154-62
- survival of rights and contract obligations, **6**, 242
- taking of corporation and assets distinguished, **15**, 112
- unlimited responsibility, **6**, 265
- valuation: *see* Damages, valuation
- Expropriation, compensation, **1**, 141, 171, 415, 422, 450, 451; **2**, 353-5, 383, 399; **3**, 53, 54, 106, 232-5, 264-6, 278, 279, 288-90, 293, 294; **4**, 105-9, 111, 112, 116-18, 156-7, 173-7, 223, 270, 271, 277; **5**, 109, 110, 169, 227, 248, 399, 400; **6**, 172, 225, 265, 281, 287, 290; **7**, 24, 50, 69, 71, 76, 112, 114, 165, 173; **8**, 162, 314-24, 340-2, 378-80, 393-405; **9**, 273; **10**, 4, 133-4, 184-206; **15**, 33, 34-56, 223-4, 244-71, 298-308; **16**, 33, 34-56, 68-9; **17**, 98; **21**, 70-7: *see also*
- Damages, valuation
- agreed settlements, **21**, 121
- applicable law, **8**, 415-19
- basis, **19**, 302-4
- BITs, **30**, 245
- currency, **8**, 425-6
- customary international law, **10**, 195-203, 267-8; **14**, 234; **15**, 223-4, 231; **21**, 198; **30**, 197-8, 200, 238-44; **31**, 4-6
- developments, **30**, 237-54
- duty, **6**, 169; **9**, 219-20
- failure to attempt to exercise rights, relevance, **2**, 269-70
- for failure to return goods, **19**, 293-7
- interest, **8**, 384, 402
- interference less than expropriation, **27**, 15
- liability for, **1**, 21, 106-7
- measure: *see* standard *below*
- request for, need for, **28**, 266-8
- standard, **30**, 196-202
- adequate, **15**, 230-1
- appropriate, **8**, 386-90; **14**, 234, 237; **30**, 197-9, 201, 236-7, 247; **31**, 3-4
- full equivalent, **6**, 265, 266; **10**, 184, 187-206, 267-8; **15**, 34 n. 14, 35, 269; **16**, 195, 239; **21**, 119; **29**, 46, 271-3; **30**, 88-9, 100, 199-201, 248-52; **31**, 3-6, 120
- Hull doctrine, **8**, 385-90; **30**, 239; **31**, 6-7
- negotiated settlements as precedent, **8**, 399-400; **10**, 185, 196; **21**, 121
- prompt, **10**, 203 n. 36
- “prompt, adequate and effective”, **30**, 197-8, 246; **31**, 3-4
- UNGA Resolution 1803, **30**, 197 n. 13, 240, 242-3, 249
- termination of contract by agreement, **2**, 117-18
- Treaty of Amity provisions, **16**, 195, 239, 243; **21**, 120-2, 125, 329-31; **30**, 3-6, 88, 100, 196, 255-7; **31**, 85, 119-20
- Tribunal practice, **30**, 247-53
- World Bank Guidelines (1992), **30**, 245-6
- Expulsion, **16**, 78, 83-102; **17**, 97-113, 139-51; **18**, 161-2; **23**, 233-8, 239-43; **24**, 264

Expulsion (*cont.*)

- in cases involving claims of less than \$250,000, **9**, 18 n. 8
- constructive, **16**, 87-9, 94-7
- criteria, **9**, 16-18; **17**, 106-7, 142-3
- global adjudication not appropriate, **17**, 97-8
- juridical person, **16**, 97-8; **17**, 258
- property rights affected, **17**, 99-100, 139-40
- State responsibility, **17**, 100-7, 256-8
- Extraterritorial effect of legislation, **8**, 258-9; **30**, 64

Fair trial, **20**, 218Filing of claims: *see also* Time limits, filing of claims

meaning, **1**, 127, 128, 130, 132, 226, 228

FMS Trust Fund, **19**, 296, 300, 301-32

FOB (free on board), **7**, 103

*Force majeure*, **1**, 452; **2**, 116, 310, 369, 386, 388, 389; **3**, 52, 106, 152-4, 231; **4**, 13, 161, 165, 174, 179, 253 n. 2, 259 n. 5; **5**, 210; **7**, 13; **8**, 306-10, 312; **9**, 22-6, 27, 116-25, 149-50, 157-60, 171-4, 196, 201, 294-8; **10**, 74-5, 82, 173, 174, 289; **11**, 126, 149, 338-9; **12**, 103-6, 112-15, 119, 120-5, 184-6, 205, 210-11, 235, 237; **13**, 92, 133-4, 142, 143, 147, 150, 153-4, 211-16, 245-50, 363; **14**, 35-7, 72-9, 217; **15**, 11-14, 70-3, 110, 122-3, 136-51, 211-14; **16**, 37-40, 54, 84, 269; **17**, 24, 65-8, 74, 75, 76, 77, 79, 87, 89-91, 285-6, 319; **18**, 160, 203-4, 326-31, 371, 372; **19**, 80, 85, 86, 94, 162, 224, 247; **20**, 23, 48, 75, 117, 124; **21**, 107-11, 329; **22**, 56, 116, 242, 247, 312-16, 328, 331-2, 354, 355; **23**, 47, 50, 53, 57, 58, 72 n. 44, 85-6, 89, 91-2, 95, 169-73, 185, 188-9, 190, 191-3, 196-7, 219-22, 225-6; **24**, 11-14, 60; **25**, 34-6, 115, 124-6; **27**, 79-82, 85, 115; **28**, 96-9; **29**, 221 n. 10, 225 n. 23; *see also* Frustration

act of State as, **24**, 11

continuing obligations, **9**, 298; **12**, 205, 211; **15**, 11-12

contract, effect on, **21**, 107; **25**, 39-40, 99, 124-6; **27**, 167-8; **28**, 196-7

—notice, need for, **28**, 34-5

—provision for, **13**, 211-12, 246-8; **15**,

212; **16**, 38-9; **17**, 65-8; **29**, 336, 342-3

—suspension, **23**, 171; **25**, 36

—termination, **14**, 73; **23**, 25-6; **26**, 77, 80, 144-5; **28**, 31-3; **29**, 336, 342-5

duration, **16**, 38-9

general principle of law, **16**, 39

liability for, **28**, 103 n. 17

—costs incurred before *force majeure* occurred, **29**, 344-5

—losses arising, **24**, 36, 171-2; **26**, 77, 144-5, 164; **27**, 167-8, 183, 185; **28**, 43-4, 87; **29**, 327, 342-3; **31**, 200

Foreign exchange controls, **2**, 219, 220, 221, 239, 245, 340; **3**, 13, 32, 68 n. 2; **5**, 376 n. 1, 380, 381; **6**, 167, 178, 208-11; **7**, 44-53; **10**, 106-7, 298-302; **16**, 106, 107-9; **17**, 112; **18**, 228: *see also*

International Monetary Fund, Agreement

capital transfers, **3**, 13, 15-18, 28 n. 1, 29; **7**, 45, 46, 51, 52; **24**, 111-13

—duty to seek approval, **24**, 111-13

current transactions, **7**, 45, 46, 51, 52

effect on contract, **3**, 13; **14**, 16, 18, 27-9

as expropriation, **24**, 110-11

justification, **5**, 382

validity, **3**, 13; **5**, 383; **7**, 49, 50, 52; **28**, 29, 32

in violation of treaty, **5**, 381, 383; **7**, 51, 53

Form of award: *see under* Settlement

## Forum selection clause

binding, whether, **1**, 241, 245-7, 251, 254-7, 263-7, 270, 276, 277, 285-97,

302, 305-15; **3**, 160, 198; **5**, 120; **26**, 18-19, 33, 36, 249-51

changed circumstances and, **1**, 287-94, 308

clear provision, need for, **9**, 216-17; **28**, 67

jurisdiction of Tribunal, **1**, 236-319, 490, 491, 496, 497; **2**, 4, 5, 54-6, 66-7,

105-6, 138, 370, 378, 396; **3**, 61, 98, 99, 104, 113, 161, 198, 199, 246, 260,

321-5, 335, 384, 386, 387, 388 n. 2; **4**, 7, 8, 55, 143, 181, 220, 225, 230; **5**,

115-17, 119, 120, 126, 127, 130, 171, 180-4, 191-7, 210, 365, 388, 389; **6**, 5,

80-2, 93, 109, 112, 113, 115-17, 221, 222, 236, 250, 251, 255, 263, 268, 270;

**7**, 33-5, 188, 218, 219; **8**, 3 n. 2, 51-2, 220-5, 228-31, 264-5, 306-7, 405-7; **9**,

- 31-5, 88, 115-16, 156, 170-1, 211, 293, 333; **10**, 44-5, 242-3, 277-8; **11**, 7, 35-7, 45-7, 151, 170-1, 197; **12**, 100-1, 142-3, 149-50; **13**, 21, 44, 180-2, 192, 225; **14**, 33-4, 199-200; **17**, 17, 63-4, 259-60, 300; **18**, 110, 189; **20**, 8-9; **22**, 236; **23**, 127-9, 130-2, 168-9, 371; **24**, 51-2; **25**, 17-18; **27**, 156-7; **28**, 29-30; **29**, 141, 316-17; **31**, 152-3
- nullification, **21**, 105-6
- separability, **1**, 292, 308, 309; **8**, 432; **9**, 170-1
- Forum shopping, **12**, 285
- France, law of, **5**, 19; **7**, 166; **21**, 69 n. 12
- arbitration law, **20**, 206-7, 214-15
- Civil Code—
- Article 524, **7**, 175 n. 1
- Article 1131, **11**, 356
- Article 1134, **24**, 191 n. 38
- Article 1135, **1**, 108
- Article 1156, **1**, 108
- Article 1157, **1**, 107 n. 1
- Article 1162, **1**, 213 n. 7, 214 n. 8
- Article 1184, **8**, 165
- Article 1290, **21**, 74 n. 25
- Article 1315, **1**, 209
- Articles 1372-5, **7**, 164 n. 1
- Article 1643, **19**, 38 nn. 30, 31
- Article 1644, **19**, 39
- Article 1655, **19**, 40
- Code of Civil Procedure—
- Article 341, **20**, 206-7
- Article 384, **1**, 233
- Article 385, **1**, 233
- Article 394, **1**, 233
- Article 395, **1**, 233
- Fraud, **3**, 30; **7**, 25
- Frustration, **2**, 250-3; **3**, 153, 155; **6**, 176, 177, 274, 281; **7**, 17; **8**, 340, 383; **9**, 122 n. 13, 196; **13**, 250-1; **15**, 211-13; **16**, 39; **18**, 191-2; **19**, 70, 216, 246; **22**, 299, 310-16; **24**, 14: *see also Force majeure*
- fault of claimant, effect, **17**, 256-8
- foreseeability and, **2**, 251, 253
- requirements, **2**, 250-1
- Full Tribunal: *see* Tribunal
- General Assembly Resolutions
- 2625 (XXVIII), **8**, 445
- 3171 (XXVIII), **8**, 445
- as source of law, **8**, 408-13
- General Declaration
- breach, remedies, **25**, 260-2
- compliance, tribunal's powers respecting, **25**, 261
- effect, **25**, 258
- equitable claims, **8**, 263
- General Principle A, **5**, 61, 130; **8**, 211; **12**, 45-52, 62, 64-73, 87, 89-93; **19**, 294, 303; **25**, 253, 254, 256-62, 264; **28**, 114-15
- aid to interpretation, **28**, 138
- requirement to negotiate, **12**, 62-3
- General Principle B, **1**, 101, 103, 105, 106, 108, 293, 294, 309, 310, 386, 399; **2**, 55, 56, 61-2, 160, 401; **3**, 304, 305, 307, 310-13, 315; **4**, 115 n. 2, 142; **5**, 61, 153, 154, 268, 271, 284, 295, 343; **6**, 45; **7**, 122; **8**, 211, 263, 295; **9**, 137, 255; **12**, 67-70, 274-5, 322; **13**, 223, 225; **14**, 333; **16**, 310; **17**, 178, 184, 185; **18**, 86, 106, 111, 147; **21**, 68, 69 n. 12; **25**, 253, 254, 262-3; **28**, 129-32, 152-3; **29**, 27
- interpretation: *see* Jurisdiction of Tribunal, interpretation of Declarations
- object and purpose, **19**, 294; **28**, 149-50
- Paragraph 1, **5**, 14
- Paragraph 2, **2**, 147 n. 1, 209; **12**, 50
- Paragraph 3, **12**, 49-50
- Paragraph 4, **1**, 208; **5**, 61; **12**, 64 n. 4
- Paragraphs 4-9, **12**, 48, 70-1, 73 n. 14
- Paragraph 5, **1**, 208; **5**, 61-8, 206; **12**, 64 n. 4
- Paragraph 6, **1**, 146, 203, 208; **5**, 61, 68; **8**, 206; **12**, 50, 55, 64 n. 4, 71 n. 12
- Paragraph 7, **1**, 124, 136, 141, 146, 157, 161, 164, 172, 182, 188, 190, 199-201, 203, 205, 206, 208, 210, 211, 213, 217, 221, 328, 331, 343, 346, 404, 407, 410, 415, 427, 448; **2**, 13, 45, 91, 114, 127, 133, 147 n. 1, 169, 229, 231, 240, 262, 269, 270, 278, 280, 292, 306, 307, 333, 342, 349, 359, 365, 367, 386, 440; **3**, 35, 37, 54, 74, 79, 92, 108, 117, 120, 142, 170, 177, 182, 187, 192, 207, 213, 219, 236, 254, 268, 276, 291, 327, 340, 352, 368, 369, 391; **4**, 21, 22, 29, 30, 34, 35, 40, 48, 84, 86, 110, 184, 185, 193, 198, 200, 202, 206, 207, 229, 271, 281; **5**, 61, 69, 77, 81, 89, 149, 151,

General Declaration (*cont.*)

- 230, 250, 355, 374; **6**, 2, 5, 19, 21, 34, 35, 39, 64, 66, 119, 121, 124, 132, 148, 175; **7**, 7, 16, 22, 24, 88, 117, 118, 198, 210, 221, 224, 228, 236, 242, 245, 248, 251, 253, 259, 263, 264, 270; **8**, 3, 14, 16, 43, 62, 74, 80, 84, 98, 178, 188, 215, 237, 279, 328, 354, 361, 384, 425; **30**, 295; **31**, 88, 123
- Paragraph 8, **1**, 208; **5**, 61, 65 n. 4, 212; **9**, 8, 45, 60, 63, 71, 137, 168, 186, 200, 243, 301, 307, 309, 312, 339, 348, 358, 377; **10**, 55, 81, 134, 176, 258, 318, 328, 347, 358, 361, 363, 365, 366; **11**, 30, 34-5, 69, 75, 137, 165, 179, 208, 250, 267, 345, 365; **12**, 17, 38, 50, 55, 64 n. 4, 71, 77, 107, 138, 159, 169, 233, 285, 298, 324, 389, 392; **13**, 39, 40, 43, 45, 118, 146, 191, 276, 310, 345, 361; **14**, 52, 81, 168, 169, 170, 184, 212, 243, 282, 342; **15**, 22, 187; **16**, 276, 319, 322; **17**, 19, 113, 130, 288, 325, 355, 358, 363
- Paragraph 9, **1**, 208; **5**, 61; **12**, 50, 65 n. 4; **18**, 147, 174, 244, 278, 322, 374, 378; **19**, 72, 93, 161, 231, 286-8, 290-7, 303-4, 331, 346, 353, 362, 367, 368; **20**, 131; **21**, 51, 61, 161, 287, 289; **22**, 85, 117, 256, 356; **23**, 216, 377; **24**, 85, 115, 156; **25**, 111-12, 151; **26**, 128; **27**, 186; **28**, 50, 111, 130-1, 144, 370, 391, 393, 395, 397; **29**, 241, 293, 349, 397, 404, 413
- Paragraph 10, **2**, 208
- Paragraph 11, **1**, 136, 305, 490, 496; **2**, 39, 40, 79, 88, 109-10, 120 n. 1, 208; **5**, 47, 268; **7**, 153, 276; **8**, 27, 432; **9**, 195, 201 n. 2; **10**, 144, 168; **16**, 78-9, 87 n. 2; **17**, 98, 99 n. 3, 101, 256; **21**, 8, 9; **23**, 257, 361-2; **27**, 58
- Paragraph 16, **2**, 313, 315, 318, 320; **13**, 177; **14**, 329
- Paragraph 17, **1**, 102, 117, 190; **2**, 59, 313, 315, 318, 320; **5**, 58, 61, 112, 204, 209, 210; **12**, 43-5, 60, 66, 82; **14**, 329; **28**, 123; **29**, 217
- peace treaties distinguished, **5**, 284
- Point IV, **8**, 269 n. 42
- Preamble, **19**, 288
- as Treaty, **5**, 259; **19**, 286-8; **28**, 149

## General principles of

- accounting, **6**, 244, 251, 269
- adjudication, **7**, 125, 126
- agency law, **19**, 126
- commercial arbitration, **6**, 135
- commercial law, **5**, 233, 394; **6**, 98; **11**, 30; **13**, 239; **15**, 29; **16**, 28; **21**, 104; **26**, 106
- common law, **23**, 144, 145
- constitutional law, **1**, 423
- contract law, **7**, 192; **15**, 81; **19**, 295; **23**, 191, 224, 225, 340; **26**, 165
- equity, **1**, 130, 133, 232, 233; **2**, 237, 254; **3**, 58, 279; **4**, 259, 268; **5**, 248, 293; **6**, 294; **11**, 41
- evidence, **13**, 71-2
- experts, use of, **16**, 199
- fairness, **3**, 30
- international arbitration practice, **11**, 274; **18**, 119, 131; **24**, 27
- international law, **1**, 109, 114, 180, 207, 212, 213, 232, 233, 289, 290-2, 294, 361, 374, 376, 377 n. 15, 402, 450, 458, 464, 475, 476, 478, 482; **2**, 194, 195, 201, 205, 207, 210, 212, 213, 223, 225, 255, 257, 353, 354, 358; **3**, 58, 69-71, 298, 312, 313, 316 n. 3; **4**, 105, 114, 155, 162, 165, 167, 172, 175, 177, 247; **5**, 3, 11, 20, 21, 48, 95, 99, 227, 233, 260, 265, 269, 270, 277, 281, 283, 286, 289, 290, 292-4, 300-4, 310, 313, 321, 322, 325, 331-5, 341, 346, 371; **6**, 98, 201 n. 1, 209, 225, 228, 243, 251, 257, 265, 270; **7**, 51 n. 3, 52, 130, 135, 153, 159, 173, 191, 192; **8**, 393-403; **10**, 155; **11**, 30; **12**, 273; **13**, 239; **14**, 9, 185, 245, 327; **16**, 25, 27, 28, 247; **17**, 142, 189, 218, 231-2, 240, 241; **18**, 246 n. 5; **19**, 295, 304; **21**, 120, 198; **22**, 80; **23**, 289; **28**, 208, 209; **29**, 14; **30**, 43, 63
- implementation of, **10**, 149
- stay of proceedings, **2**, 59-61
- Vienna Convention on the Law of  
 Treaties, codification, **12**, 61
- judicial procedure, **5**, 36
- jurisprudence, **5**, 11, 37, 40, 46, 49
- justice, **1**, 114, 158, 374, 375, 396, 400; **2**, 320, 329, 330, 356; **3**, 32, 54, 298, 302, 362; **4**, 268; **6**, 294; **17**, 23
- law, **1**, 209, 212, 232, 233, 361, 362, 374,



- 415, 416, 420, 421, 464, 475; **2**, 154 n. 1, 185, 186, 237, 380, 397; **3**, 32, 54, 58, 66, 278, 293, 307; **4**, 221, 231, 242, 261, 268, 270; **5**, 18, 41, 42, 129, 233, 248, 261, 293, 294, 373, 398; **6**, 90, 97, 98, 168, 225, 269, 271; **7**, 75, 120, 121, 131, 158, 163, 197; **8**, 140, 161, 162, 427; **9**, 122, 176, 402; **10**, 308; **11**, 32; **13**, 33, 211; **16**, 26-7, 66; **17**, 23; **19**, 30-1; **20**, 204, 206-8; **21**, 70, 154, 345; **22**, 297 n. 50; **23**, 86, 171, 370; **28**, 208, 209  
—absence of arbitrator, **2**, 14  
municipal law, **5**, 3, 21, 48, 261; **6**, 228, 243; **7**, 130; **10**, 143; **11**, 139  
private international law, **2**, 185, 186, 205; **3**, 47; **5**, 292, 325  
synthesis of civil and common law, **13**, 59  
trusteeship, **6**, 293
- Germany, Federal Republic  
Constitutional Court, **7**, 168  
law of, **7**, 167  
—Civil Code, **8**, 141; **19**, 33  
—Rules of Civil Procedure, **8**, 134
- Good faith, **1**, 109, 206, 376, 378; **2**, 209, 223; **3**, 308; **5**, 26, 273, 277, 290; **6**, 209, 251, 270, 295; **7**, 159, 160, 178, 215; **8**, 141; **11**, 11; **15**, 233; **16**, 48, 54, 63, 72, 296, 310; **18**, 262 n. 22; **21**, 154, 155; **22**, 297; **24**, 80-2, 86-7, 96: *see also* Bad faith
- Governing law: *see* Applicable law
- Government, meaning, **23**, 136-7
- Guarantee, **5**, 241
- Guarantor, **7**, 115
- Hague Convention on  
Choice of Court (1964), Article 5, **1**, 269  
Conflict of Nationality Laws (1930), **2**, 181, 196; **5**, 260, 262, 265, 266, 291  
—Article 1, **2**, 161, 224; **5**, 260, 302; **31**, 48-9  
—Article 2, **5**, 302  
—Article 3, **5**, 302  
—Article 4, **2**, 161, 162, 189, 194-9, 201, 202, 205, 207, 214, 223, 224; **5**, 260, 261, 299, 300-4, 322, 323, 325-7, 331  
—Article 5, **2**, 162, 189, 195, 198, 199, 203, 205; **5**, 262, 299, 322, 325, 326
- Law Applicable to Trusts and Their Recognition, **12**, 274
- Pacific Settlement of International Disputes (1899), **29**, 388
- Pacific Settlement of International Disputes (1907), **5**, 293
- Hardship, **1**, 127, 128, 130, 132, 133, 175, 300, 399; **3**, 209, 375
- Hearing, postponement: *see* Postponement of hearing
- Holder in due course, **7**, 99, 100, 102
- Hostages, relevance, **14**, 315
- Immovable property transactions, **2**, 250, 256; **7**, 131, 132: *see also* Iran, law of, immovable property
- Indemnity, **13**, 120
- India, arbitrator's alleged breach of currency laws, **21**, 380-3, 395, 396-8
- Institute of International Law, **2**, 162, 163, 187, 199; **5**, 326, 328, 335  
Resolution of 10 September 1965, **2**, 196, 197, 200-2, 204, 207, 208, 214, 223; **5**, 266, 301, 303, 322, 324, 328, 331, 333
- Interest, **1**, 170-2, 414, 415, 446-8, 450, 451, 453, 454; **2**, 169, 239, 240, 342, 343, 385, 390, 400; **3**, 33, 53, 54, 56, 57, 72, 106, 116, 117, 206, 235, 236, 251, 253, 267, 275, 279, 290, 291, 294; **4**, 110, 118, 120, 224, 228, 229, 247, 270, 271; **5**, 48, 110, 111, 169, 174, 175, 219, 226, 227, 230, 367, 374, 395, 399, 401; **6**, 18, 19, 62-5, 68, 69, 173, 178, 216, 217, 229, 283, 287; **7**, 16, 24, 74, 76, 80, 89, 101, 104, 108, 111, 112, 115, 117, 118, 183, 191, 193, 194, 198; **8**, 60-1, 168, 171, 178, 320-2, 342-4, 384; **9**, 44, 59, 198; **10**, 54, 80, 175, 189 n. 29, 252, 255, 256, 257, 264, 304, 316-18, 327, 346-7; **11**, 26-31, 34, 41-5, 52, 67-8, 69, 75, 105-7, 136, 137, 164, 165, 178, 179, 205-6, 207, 208, 242-4, 250, 254, 266, 267, 343-4; **12**, 16, 28-9, 30-2, 138, 155-7, 168-9, 229-31, 297, 298, 321, 362; **13**, 29-30, 33-5, 89-90, 95-6, 145, 191, 192, 233-8, 252-3, 268-9, 275, 308-9, 344; **14**, 46, 78, 124-6, 184; **15**, 20-1, 152, 184, 289; **16**, 48-58, 69-75, 101-2, 233-4, 236, 249-54, 275, 276, 280; **17**, 17, 20-2, 23-4, 30, 31, 79, 133-4, 199, 212, 227,

Interest (*cont.*)

237, 244, 287-8, 322-3; **18**, 163, 173, 195, 216-19, 243, 277, 285, 304, 306, 308, 318, 319, 320, 321, 364, 367, 372; **19**, 72, 73, 92, 155-8, 172, 228-9, 238-9, 246-9; **20**, 126-8; **21**, 52, 53, 60, 161; **22**, 83-4, 116-17, 242, 251, 253-4, 255, 336, 355, 361-2; **23**, 33, 63, 64, 71-4, 121, 148, 208, 210-11, 337, 366; **24**, 113, 154-5, 201; **25**, 108-9, 110, 111, 129, 150; **26**, 36, 80, 126-7, 182-3; **27**, 22, 23, 31, 87, 105, 115, 119, 185; **29**, 55, 239, 293: *see also* Damages, interest on money borrowed  
 accrued, **10**, 345  
 applicable law, **11**, 27  
   —relevance, **12**, 28; **13**, 269  
 bad faith not precondition, **13**, 269  
 calculation, **6**, 217; **7**, 193, 194; **11**, 28-30; **13**, 34  
 compound, **7**, 191, 192; **8**, 320; **13**, 234-5; **16**, 234-5, 251-4; **24**, 83-4; **25**, 109  
   —international law, under, **16**, 253-4  
 contract-based, **7**, 192; **11**, 105-7, 136, 178, 343-4; **12**, 31-2, 106; **13**, 34, 234-7, 252, 308; **14**, 160-5; **15**, 152; **21**, 76-7; **24**, 47 n. 2, 74, 83-4; **25**, 150  
 on damages, **2**, 259; **31**, 200  
 date of commencement, **9**, 44, 59, 129, 338, 377; **10**, 331; **11**, 27-31, 68; **12**, 29, 106, 108, 124, 133, 135, 169, 229-31, 233 n. 4, 297, 303, 321; **13**, 34, 145, 191, 237, 248, 269, 308-9; **15**, 20-1, 53; **16**, 234 n. 63, 280; **17**, 17-18, 20, 134, 322-3; **18**, 195, 372; **19**, 72, 92, 155-8, 228-9, 238-9, 246-9; **20**, 126; **21**, 52; **22**, 84, 252, 361-2; **23**, 86-9; **25**, 109; **26**, 164; **27**, 31, 87; **28**, 48-9; **30**, 101, 234; **31**, 123  
 on debt, **2**, 12, 27  
 double recovery, avoidance, **19**, 158-9  
 effect of Security Account, **8**, 321, 343-4; **11**, 30  
 general principle of law, **23**, 86  
 generally admitted usage, **5**, 17, 20, 128; **17**, 17, 20, 128  
 lawfulness of conduct and, **11**, 150 n. 1, 164, 167  
 need for consistency, **8**, 320-2; **10**, 80, 304; **11**, 31; **12**, 28, 32, 156; **31**, 124-6

non-contractual basis, **12**, 28; **13**, 237-8, 252; **14**, 78, 211, 242; **28**, 48  
 principles governing, **11**, 29-31  
 purpose, **11**, 29, 42; **12**, 28, 229; **13**, 269; **30**, 101, 234; **31**, 88, 125-6  
 rate, **5**, 111; **8**, 61, 320-2; **9**, 129-30, 167, 202, 243, 300, 376-7; **10**, 80, 304; **11**, 27-31, 164, 206, 243; **12**, 28, 31, 137, 155-6, 229, 321; **13**, 236, 269; **16**, 234; **17**, 112, 287; **18**, 173, 195; **19**, 155, 228; **21**, 76-7; **25**, 85, 150; **26**, 182; **28**, 48-9, 88, 368; **29**, 55, 56, 239-41, 293, 330; **30**, 1, 234, 264-5; **31**, 88, 123  
   —in official claims, **12**, 29, 31  
 terminal date, **17**, 20-2  
   —customary international law, **17**, 22 n. 4  
 uniform rules, desirability, **16**, 292  
 waiver, **28**, 48  
 Interim measures  
 aggravation of dispute, avoidance, **8**, 277  
 applicability, **8**, 182, 220  
 attachment of goods, withdrawal, **3**, 7  
 certificate of insurance, **8**, 281  
 conservation of  
   —goods, **3**, 173-5, 331; **5**, 128; **8**, 46, 275-82; **13**, 257-8  
   —rights of parties, **6**, 50; **8**, 46, 77, 227; **9**, 304; **13**, 258  
 expert's expenses, **8**, 46-8  
 expiry, **11**, 246  
 export licence, **13**, 259-60  
 full relief, **8**, 46  
 ICJ and, **8**, 7 n. 4; **13**, 258  
 indemnity against third party vendor claims, **8**, 280-1  
 inherent power of international tribunal, **2**, 59-62; **8**, 275 n. 49  
 justification for, **5**, 113; **6**, 51; **8**, 6-7, 109  
   —irreparable damage, **8**, 7, 22, 108, 110, 276 n. 50; **29**, 218  
 legal standards, **6**, 134, 135  
 obligation to comply, **8**, 78, 87, 227  
 payment of fees, **1**, 154; **21**, 4  
 protection of property, **5**, 112-14, 131-3  
 re-exportation of goods, **1**, 121  
 rendered inapplicable, **8**, 64  
 restraint of misuse of trademark, **1**, 122  
 return of goods, **13**, 173-5  
 revision, **8**, 48  
 stay of attachment, **6**, 131-3, 140

- stay of proceedings, **1**, 222, 225; **2**, 55-7, 65-7, 98-9, 281, 282, 311, 363, 371, 402; **3**, 8, 9, 60, 61, 201, 298, 336, 337, 349, 385-8; **4**, 7, 8, 12-14, 15, 17, 55, 56, 72, 73; **5**, 121, 126-9, 130, 154; **6**, 46-51, 108-11, 115-17; **7**, 219, 277, 278; **8**, 3 n. 2, 5, 74-7, 78, 85-8, 225-7, 232-4; **9**, 131-2, 152, 304, 305; **11**, 297-9; **13**, 194-8; **14**, 48-9; **17**, 80-1, 87; **18**, 59, 288; **21**, 11; **23**, 7, 212-13: *see also* Procedure, stay of proceedings
- storage costs, **13**, 259
- substantive jurisdiction, in advance of decision on, **6**, 131; **8**, 45, 77
- withdrawal of bank guarantee, **13**, 197-8
- Interlocutory Award, revision, **14**, 70-1
- International Air Transport Association (IATA), **17**, 230
- International Chamber of Commerce, **2**, 401, 402; **5**, 388; **6**, 130, 138; **13**, 52 n. 8; **18**, 118-19
- arbitrators, independence, **20**, 249
- confidentiality, **20**, 234
- Court of Arbitration, **6**, 135, 137
- Internal Rules, **20**, 208, 316
- 2(2), **1**, 449 n. 2
- 6, **1**, 130
- joinder of cases, **27**, 300 n. 5
- Rules of Conciliation and Arbitration, **1**, 278; **18**, 120-5
- Statute—
- Article 37, **5**, 274
- Article 38, **8**, 407-8
- Article 54(3), **1**, 424
- Article 62, **3**, 298
- Article 75, **5**, 111; **6**, 46
- Article 89, **1**, 233
- Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits, **1**, 170; **5**, 28, 29, 39, 46
- Article 3, **5**, 28
- Article 7, **17**, 291 n. 3
- Article 8, **17**, 284
- Article 11, **1**, 170; **17**, 286
- Article 47, **7**, 22
- Uniform Rules for the Collection of Commercial Papers (1967), **1**, 443
- Article 4, **1**, 446, 447
- Article 6, **1**, 446, 447
- Article 12, **1**, 447
- International Court of Justice (ICJ), **1**, 104, 110 n. 5, 290, 293, 307, 308, 313, 374, 402, 449 n. 2, 450, 457, 458, 466, 467, 475; **2**, 162, 163, 189, 196, 202-4, 208, 210, 214, 223, 245, 253, 257, 258 n. 1, 299, 352, 353, 355; **3**, 20, 28, 32 n. 1, 210, 295, 298, 299 n. 1, 302, 305 n. 1, 310 n. 2, 311 n. 4, 376; **4**, 113, 114, 116 n. 1, 173, 174; **5**, 20, 21, 113, 263, 266, 288, 309, 322-4, 329, 331-3; **6**, 108, 131, 134, 135, 211; **7**, 51 n. 3, 122, 133, 135 n. 1, 151, 152, 203; **8**, 213 n. 21, 405, 434, 449; **9**, 353; **10**, 132 n. 7, 143, 185, 191; **11**, 144; **12**, 366; **14**, 104 n. 4, 321; **15**, 216, 218; **16**, 85, 92 n. 29, 94, 196; **18**, 261 n. 20, 268, 271 n. 41, 282; **21**, 118 n. 33, 155 n. 45; **22**, 288 n. 34; **24**, 179 n. 20, 180 n. 23; **25**, 271 n. 8
- stay of proceedings, **2**, 61
- US Diplomatic and Consular Staff in Tehran*, **2**, 84, 89 n. 1
- International law: *see* Customary international law; General principles of international law; Sources of international law; Subjects of international law
- International Law Commission, **2**, 206
- Draft Articles on State responsibility: *see* State responsibility, ILC Draft Articles on
- International Monetary Fund, **2**, 220; **3**, 12 n. 1, 13, 14; **5**, 376 n. 1, 382, 383; **6**, 178, 211; **7**, 52, 73; **10**, 353 n. 4; **16**, 106; **24**, 111
- Agreement, **3**, 14, 16, 18, 19, 28, 29; **5**, 381, 383; **6**, 178 n. 1, 208, 210; **7**, 40, 51; **10**, 106
- Article VI, **2**, 221; **3**, 13; **7**, 40, 51; **15**, 29
- Article VII, **3**, 13 n. 1; **7**, 45
- Article VIII, **2**, 220-1; **3**, 13, 14, 16, 28-30, 32; **5**, 383; **6**, 210, 211; **7**, 44
- Article XIV, **3**, 13 n. 1, 14; **6**, 210; **7**, 44, 45 n. 1
- Article XIX, **5**, 383 n. 1; **7**, 45, 46, 51, 52
- Article XXX, **3**, 29 n. 1; **6**, 211
- violation, **5**, 383
- International responsibility, extension, **6**, 168
- International tribunals, **1**, 310; **7**, 307; **12**, 318; **16**, 198-9; **18**, 271 n. 39

International tribunals (*cont.*)

*AGIP*, **15**, 251  
*AMCO*, **18**, 217 n. 28; **30**, 253  
 American-British Claims Commission, **1**, 132  
*Aminoil*, **8**, 386; **12**, 187 n. 7, 234; **14**, 236-7; **15**, 232, 233, 243, 246, 251-2, 259, 270, 292, 297 n. 16, 305, 306 n. 31; **16**, 28, 65-7, 242 n. 10, 252; **18**, 223 n. 38; **21**, 121, 123, 140-1; **22**, 288 n. 34; **30**, 199, 241, 243-4  
 Anglo-German Commission, **2**, 185-6; **5**, 308, 318  
 Anglo-Greek Commission of Arbitration, **1**, 202  
 Anglo-Iranian Oil Company, **22**, 288 n. 34  
 Anglo-Italian Conciliation Commission (1952), **3**, 70; **16**, 247 n. 14  
 Anglo-Mexican Arbitral Commission, **2**, 194; **18**, 282  
*Aramco*, **22**, 288 n. 34  
 Arbitral Commission against the German Government, **5**, 298  
 Arbitral Commission on Property Rights and Interests in Germany (1957), **2**, 59 —Rules of Procedure, **1**, 233  
 Austro-Romanian Mixed Arbitration Tribunal, **21**, 363 n. 44  
*Benvenuti & Bonfant v. Congo*, **22**, 288 n. 34  
*BP (Libya) v. Libya*, **15**, 251  
 British-American Civil War Commission (1872), **2**, 181, 190; **5**, 305  
 British-Mexican Commission, **2**, 187, 188; **5**, 302, 308, 309; **9**, 331; **24**, 178 n. 20, 179 n. 21  
 British-US Claims Commission, **5**, 309 n. 1; **24**, 180 n. 24  
 British-Venezuelan Commission, **5**, 307, 313  
 Central American Court of Justice, **5**, 298  
*Christian Rosing A/S 1984 v. Air Canada*, **22**, 301 n. 53  
 Colombia-United States Mixed Commission, **7**, 135 n. 2  
 Ecuador-United States Court of Arbitration (*The Mechanic*), **21**, 155 n. 46  
 European Commission of Human Rights, **5**, 298  
 European Court of Human Rights, **5**, 298

*Flegenheimer*, **31**, 51-2  
 France-US Arbitral Tribunal, **2**, 257  
 Franco-German Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, **2**, 148; **3**, 70; **16**, 247  
 Franco-Italian Conciliation Commission (1948), **2**, 59-60; **5**, 263  
 French-German Commission, **2**, 185-7; **5**, 308, 319  
 French-Mexican Claims Commission (1928), **2**, 188; **3**, 210, 294; **5**, 316; **18**, 105  
 French-Turkish Commission, **5**, 319, 320  
 French-US Commission, **5**, 300 n. 1  
 French-Venezuelan Mixed Commission (1902-5), **2**, 184  
 German-Mexican Claims Commission, **2**, 82; **5**, 349  
 German-Polish Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, **10**, 251; **21**, 155 n. 44  
 German-US Mixed Claims Commission, **17**, 22 n. 4; **18**, 265 n. 28; **19**, 31 n. 14; **24**, 180 n. 23; **30**, 239  
 Great Britain/Spain, Spanish Moroccan Claim, **9**, 331  
 Greco-Bulgarian Commission, **5**, 308, 319  
 Greco-Bulgarian Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, **3**, 311  
 Hungarian-Belgian Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, **6**, 214  
 Hungarian/Serbo-Croatian-Slovene Commission, **2**, 185; **5**, 308  
*Imbrie*, **2**, 85-6  
 International Chamber of Commerce: *see* International Chamber of Commerce  
 International Court of Justice: *see* International Court of Justice (ICJ)  
 Italian-Mexican Claims Commission, **18**, 246 n. 5, 262  
 Italian-US Conciliation Commissions, **2**, 163, 189, 197; **5**, 263, 272, 300, 303, 310, 321, 322, 324, 325, 327; **25**, 163, 165-6, 200, 206  
 Italian-Venezuelan Commission, **5**, 307, 315  
*Lena Goldfields*, **15**, 299  
*LETCO*, **30**, 253-4  
*LIAMCO*, **15**, 251, 293 n. 8, 296 n. 15, 305, 306 n. 31; **16**, 28, 65 n. 9; **17**, 22 n. 4; **18**, 217 nn. 28, 29, 283 n. 38; **21**, 346 n. 36; **30**, 199, 241, 242, 244

- Lighthouses Arbitration between France and Greece, **15**, 251
- London Court of Arbitration,  
International Arbitration Rules, **1**, 130
- Lusitania* cases, **2**, 82-3
- Medina*, **31**, 52
- Mergé*, **22**, 146
- Mexican Arbitral Commissions, **2**, 194
- Mexican Claims Commissions, **1**, 158,  
180, 401, 402, 457, 475; **2**, 82, 83, 301;  
**3**, 70, 376; **7**, 204
- Mexican-US Claims Commission, **5**, 309  
n. 1; **6**, 257; **16**, 246, 247; **17**, 104 n. 9;  
**18**, 105, 246 n. 5; **24**, 179 n. 23, 180  
nn. 24, 25, 182 n. 6
- Mexico City Bombardment Claims, **18**,  
271; **24**, 182 n. 26
- mixed arbitral tribunals, **2**, 163, 185, 189,  
191, 194, 209, 214; **5**, 298, 308, 318,  
321; **29**, 388-9
- North Atlantic Fisheries*, **21**, 155 n. 45
- Norwegian Shipowners' Claims*, **15**, 262 n. 15,  
299; **19**, 30 n. 12; **30**, 238
- OPIC*, **18**, 223 n. 38
- Permanent Court of Arbitration, **1**, 117,  
509-11, 513, 518; **2**, 184, 190; **3**, 70; **5**,  
307, 332; **7**, 135 n. 2; **10**, 197; **16**, 247  
n. 14  
—*Pious Fund* Case, **2**, 64 n. 2
- Permanent Court of International Justice:  
*see* Permanent Court of International  
Justice (PCIJ)
- Peru-US Arbitral Commission, **6**, 169
- practice, **3**, 14, 20, 28, 31, 32, 66, 70, 85,  
249, 287, 298, 302; **4**, 237; **5**, 129, 287,  
293, 297, 298, 304, 331, 346, 351; **7**,  
135; **10**, 149, 185; **11**, 27-30, 32, 43,  
50; **12**, 275-7; **13**, 58-9; **14**, 105; **16**,  
17, 27, 55, 199, 246-7, 290; **17**, 22 n. 4,  
190, 218; **18**, 79, 80, 278-9, 281 n. 4;  
**19**, 30, 31, 171; **20**, 305; **21**, 104, 239  
—acts of State, enquiry into, **25**, 157,  
165  
—jurisdiction, consent of parties, **22**,  
296
- Revere Copper*, **22**, 288 n. 34
- Salem*, **31**, 52
- Sapphire International Petroleum Ltd v. NIOC*,  
**15**, 251
- Shufeldt Claim*, **21**, 155 n. 47
- Spanish Zones in Morocco*, **21**, 155 n. 47
- SPP (Middle East) Arbitration*, **15**, 262 n. 15,  
306 n. 31
- Tacna-Arica Case*, **18**, 271 n. 40
- TOPCO*, **8**, 386; **15**, 251, 293 n. 8, 296;  
**30**, 198-9, 241, 242, 244
- Tripartite Claims Commission (US,  
Austria, Hungary, 1928), **5**, 307
- Upper Silesian Arbitral Tribunal, **5**, 272;  
**23**, 387
- US-Venezuelan Mixed Claims  
Commission, **2**, 184, 215; **5**, 306, 317;  
**16**, 99; **30**, 238-9
- Venezuelan Arbitral Commissions (1903-  
5), **2**, 162, 182, 189, 190; **3**, 70, 311 n.  
1; **5**, 307; **18**, 217 n. 28
- Iran: *see also* Iran, law of  
claims against US nationals, **1**, 101-10,  
475; **4**, 75; **8**, 364, 366, 368; **14**, 278  
controlled entity: *see* Controlled entity,  
Iran  
courts—  
—enforcement of judgments, **9**, 152  
—jurisdiction, **5**, 130; **7**, 130-2, 137; **9**,  
132, 293-4; **11**, 246, 250; **22**, 253,  
256, 290; **30**, 42-3  
—forum selection clause and, **9**, 194-  
5: *see also* Forum selection clause  
—inherent and general, **5**, 128  
—right to resort to, **5**, 127-9  
—stay of proceedings: *see* Interim  
measures, stay of proceedings  
—Tribunal orders and, **4**, 15  
duties under international law, **6**, 111; **9**,  
151-2  
Foundation for the Oppressed, **9**, 88-96  
French nationals in, **22**, 56  
individuals' right to bring claims, **9**, 128,  
383  
liability for controlled entity, **2**, 26, 147 nn.  
1, 2, 165, 258, 259; **4**, 72 n. 4, 248, 249;  
**5**, 227, 368, 371; **6**, 66; **10**, 258, 303;  
**21**, 67  
—*proprio motu* measures, **5**, 371  
Majlis' position, **1**, 236, 237, 242, 243,  
246, 248, 252, 253, 255, 261, 265, 268,  
269, 271, 272, 274, 275, 280, 281, 284,  
291, 296, 306 n. 3, 310, 488, 490, 491,  
494, 496, 497; **3**, 198, 304-9, 311, 313,  
314; **5**, 119, 182 n. 1, 298; **7**, 153, 218;  
**19**, 288-90  
misappropriation of assets, **6**, 252

- Iran: *see also* Iran, law of (*cont.*)  
 responsibility for compliance with treaty obligations, **4**, 15  
 Workers' Councils, **5**, 369, 370, 379, 380  
 Iran, law of, **1**, 108, 266, 282, 291, 293, 294, 314, 315, 362, 374, 419-21, 489, 490, 495; **4**, 247; **5**, 126, 127, 333, 334, 367, 384; **6**, 160  
 Administration of Bank Affairs, Legal Bill concerning (1980), **28**, 259  
 Administrative Justice Tribunal Act (1982), **30**, 43  
 Administrative Regulations Pertaining to the Registration of Companies Act, Article 1, **3**, 22  
 agency, **1**, 266, 378-80  
 Apartment Purchasers Bill (1980), **4**, 146, 152  
 Appointment of Temporary Managers, Act for (1979), **2**, 150-2, 350, 351; **4**, 147, 153, 154; **7**, 162-5; **11**, 215; **12**, 7 n. 5; **14**, 305 n. 3; **16**, 240 n. 9; **29**, 266-70; **30**, 85-6  
 —Article 1, **2**, 150, 151, 350; **7**, 162; **21**, 69; **30**, 186, 189  
 —Article 2, **2**, 151, 350; **4**, 147; **30**, 85, 186  
 —Article 3, **2**, 151, 152, 350; **4**, 147; **30**, 85, 186  
 —Article 4, **2**, 152  
 —Article 5, **2**, 151, 350; **4**, 147  
 —Article 6, **2**, 152, 350; **4**, 147  
 arbitration, **3**, 210, 295; **18**, 125  
 Articles of Association of the Foundation for the Oppressed, Law on, **5**, 378; **9**, 88-9  
 authorizing Claims Settlement Declaration, **6**, 236  
 Banking and Monetary Law (1972), Article II(c), **7**, 44  
 Bankruptcy, **7**, 131, 132  
 Banks Nationalization Law (1979), **4**, 151; **8**, 378; **10**, 241; **19**, 53; **28**, 250-60, 264; **30**, 97-8  
 By-law Concerning Landed Property Ownership by Foreign Nationals (1949), **4**, 160; **6**, 183 n. 1  
 Civil Code, **5**, 147; **9**, 329  
 —Article 5, **1**, 249, 250; **5**, 182  
 —Article 9, **3**, 388; **4**, 114  
 —Article 10, **6**, 98  
 —Article 18, **7**, 175 n. 1  
 —Article 138, **9**, 393 n. 6  
 —Article 183, **22**, 307 n. 62  
 —Articles 191-4, **22**, 306 n. 61  
 —Article 193, **3**, 163; **8**, 161; **23**, 340  
 —Article 196, **6**, 72, 159, 160, 195 n. 3, 196; **24**, 11  
 —Article 198, **6**, 194  
 —Article 219, **22**, 300 n. 53  
 —Article 220, **6**, 99; **22**, 300 n. 53  
 —Article 221, **24**, 71  
 —Article 223, **2**, 119  
 —Article 224, **16**, 26  
 —Article 225, **16**, 26  
 —Article 227, **9**, 119 n. 11; **24**, 71, 171 n. 12  
 —Article 229, **24**, 71, 171 n. 12  
 —Article 230, **6**, 99; **14**, 142; **24**, 197  
 —Article 231, **1**, 375 n. 13; **6**, 72, 159; **18**, 210 n. 6  
 —Article 234, **24**, 11, 71  
 —Article 237, **24**, 66  
 —Article 239, **8**, 223  
 —Article 240, **8**, 223  
 —Article 247, **2**, 154, 380; **13**, 33; **22**, 324  
 —Article 248, **2**, 154, 380; **13**, 33  
 —Article 259, **22**, 326  
 —Article 261, **22**, 326  
 —Article 263, **22**, 326  
 —Article 292, **2**, 116; **4**, 232; **8**, 157  
 —Article 294, **21**, 74 n. 25  
 —Article 295, **18**, 351  
 —Article 301, **2**, 236  
 —Articles 301-6, **2**, 155; **4**, 231  
 —Articles 301-37, **14**, 186  
 —Article 303, **2**, 236, 237; **22**, 326  
 —Article 306, **7**, 163  
 —Article 308, **22**, 326  
 —Article 317, **22**, 326  
 —Articles 328-31, **6**, 99 n. 2  
 —Article 336, **4**, 231; **7**, 76; **9**, 402; **18**, 347  
 —Articles 336-7, **2**, 155; **9**, 402; **12**, 375  
 —Article 338, **14**, 143  
 —Article 340, **22**, 306 n. 61  
 —Article 377, **5**, 40; **22**, 317 n. 92  
 —Article 387, **22**, 301 n. 53  
 —Articles 416-21, **13**, 74-5  
 —Article 422, **19**, 40

- Articles 422-9, **19**, 40
- Article 424, **19**, 40
- Articles 571-606, **5**, 147; **9**, 327
- Article 575, **3**, 161
- Article 556, **1**, 379
- Article 658, **1**, 378; **6**, 194
- Article 662, **6**, 159, 160
- Article 684, **9**, 223, 224
- Article 685, **26**, 22
- Article 709, **26**, 22
- Article 744, **13**, 75
- Article 867, **31**, 105
- Article 868, **31**, 104-5
- Articles 875-85, **31**, 116-17
- Article 961, **31**, 117
- Article 968, **1**, 378 n. 16; **22**, 289
- Article 969, **22**, 161 n. 3
- Article 976, **5**, 272 n. 1; **22**, 158; **24**, 44; **26**, 12; **29**, 57 n. 21
- Articles 976-91, **9**, 354
- Article 988, **5**, 272 n. 1, 334; **9**, 354; **31**, 44, 117
- Article 989, **5**, 334; **9**, 354; **28**, 266-7, 274; **31**, 44
- Article 990, **14**, 7
- Article 998, **9**, 223, 224
- Article 1005, **22**, 150
- Article 1006, **22**, 150
- Article 1061, **30**, 66-7
- Articles 1106-7, **2**, 85
- Article 1111, **2**, 85
- Article 1127, **2**, 85
- Article 1287, **14**, 245
- Article 1306, **5**, 43; **6**, 192, 196; **8**, 161
- Article 1310, **8**, 161; **9**, 6, 192
- Article 1324, **6**, 196
- Civil Procedure Code, **8**, 77-8
  - Article 3, **16**, 26
  - Article 23, **7**, 131
  - Article 30, **21**, 74 n. 25
  - Article 35, **7**, 131, 132
  - Article 36, **7**, 131, 171
  - Article 48, **2**, 64
  - Article 57, **2**, 64
  - Article 72, **7**, 125
  - Article 127, **2**, 64; **3**, 388
  - Article 133, **27**, 300 n. 5
  - Article 146, **2**, 64
  - Article 147, **2**, 64
  - Article 225, **1**, 390
- Article 284, **6**, 102 n. 1
- Articles 290-8, **2**, 67; **6**, 116; **8**, 233
- Article 298, **1**, 233; **2**, 64; **3**, 388
- Article 322, **8**, 174
- Article 356, **1**, 209
- Article 508, **21**, 74 n. 25
- Article 564, **5**, 46
- Article 629, **1**, 329 n. 2, 405 n. 2
- Article 630, **1**, 329 n. 2, 405 n. 2
- Articles 632-7, **23**, 128
- Articles 632-76, **23**, 132
- Article 635, **1**, 240
- Article 641, **3**, 40, 296; **7**, 204
- Article 649, **3**, 210, 295
- Article 657, **1**, 240, 282
- Article 660, **1**, 425, 432; **3**, 210, 295
- Article 662, **1**, 240
- Article 665, **1**, 240, 282; **5**, 128; **7**, 164 n. 2
- Article 713, **12**, 24; **13**, 252
- Article 719, **14**, 162; **26**, 146
- Article 728, **14**, 142
- Article 740, **3**, 287
- Articles 971-5, **18**, 145-6
- Article 988, **2**, 218, 224; **31**, 115, 117
- Article 989, **2**, 218, 224; **31**, 115
- Civil Responsibility Law, **6**, 99; **26**, 22
- Civil Service Act—
  - Article 70, **30**, 41-2
  - Article 74, **30**, 41
  - Article 82, **30**, 41-2
  - Article 86, **30**, 42
- Commercial Code, **5**, 17, 147; **7**, 171; **9**, 327; **10**, 136; **21**, 44
  - Article 6, **3**, 22
  - Article 16, **30**, 144, 147
  - Article 17, **30**, 144, 147
  - Article 20, **5**, 237; **28**, 64
  - Articles 20-194, **5**, 147
  - Article 40, **10**, 239; **21**, 77; **26**, 226; **29**, 27, 137-8
  - Article 45, **2**, 176
  - Article 74, **2**, 176
  - Article 94, **5**, 18
  - Article 103, **11**, 347-8; **14**, 229, 243
  - Article 118, **2**, 154 n. 2; **3**, 287
  - Article 119, **3**, 161
  - Article 126, **2**, 23 n. 1; **13**, 69
  - Article 129, **2**, 24 n. 1; **21**, 47, 51
  - Article 131, **21**, 51
  - Article 134, **13**, 68

Iran, law of (*cont.*)

- Article 135, **2**, 154 n. 2; **3**, 287
- Article 136, **14**, 297
- Article 141, **25**, 149
- Article 142, **30**, 166 n. 6
- Articles 199-231, **2**, 150
- Article 258, **30**, 166 n. 6
- Article 269, **30**, 166 n. 6
- Article 313, **3**, 19
- Article 357, **2**, 24 n. 2
- Article 371, **22**, 317 n. 92
- Article 382, **5**, 39
- Article 383, **5**, 39
- Articles 412-550, **2**, 150
- Article 413, **14**, 302
- Article 583, **5**, 237
- Article 584, **28**, 64
- Article 585, **28**, 64
- Article 587, **5**, 4
- Article 589, **5**, 237
- Article 590, **5**, 2, 18; **7**, 130
- Article 591, **5**, 2, 18; **7**, 130
- conformity to international standards, **5**, 273 n. 1
- Constitution, **1**, 413, 423; **3**, 308; **6**, 201; **8**, 77-8
  - Articles 1-5, **5**, 378
  - Article 31, **5**, 243
  - Article 44, **2**, 144, 150
  - Article 80, **5**, 243
  - Article 94, **5**, 378; **9**, 94
  - Article 96, **5**, 378; **9**, 94
  - Article 104, **5**, 379
  - Article 107, **5**, 378; **9**, 93
  - Article 139, **5**, 334 n. 1
  - Article 143, **5**, 245
  - Article 150, **17**, 102 n. 8
  - Article 166, **5**, 129
  - Principle 104, **5**, 369
  - Principle 139, **3**, 305-9; **8**, 222-3
- Construction Completion Bill, **4**, 146-7, 153
  - Article 2, **4**, 146-7
- contract, **3**, 163, 286, 287; **5**, 43; **6**, 192, 195, 196; **8**, 161; **24**, 11
- Cooperative Companies Act, **22**, 184
- corporations, **7**, 132, 136
- Development of Petrochemical Industries Act (1965), **15**, 224, 238, 243; **21**, 154
  - Article 1, **15**, 154

- Article 3, **15**, 238
- Direct Taxation Act (Esfand 1345), **3**, 241; **29**, 281-91; **31**, 122
  - Article 76, **9**, 179; **10**, 283, 287; **11**, 349
  - Article 174, **31**, 122
  - Article 177, **31**, 122
  - Article 178, **31**, 122
  - Article 184, **31**, 118
  - Article 193, **31**, 118
  - Article 194, **31**, 117
  - Article 283, **11**, 354 n. 12
- Direct Taxation Act (Esfand 2525), **21**, 151; **25**, 106, 108
  - Article 44, **21**, 73
  - Article 75, **16**, 280
- Duties and Authority of Temporary Managers Act (1980), **18**, 96
- enforcement, **5**, 234; **9**, 177-8
- Enforcement of Civil Awards Law (1977), Article 169, **18**, 145-6
- foreign currency regulations, **5**, 375 n. 1; **7**, 45, 46, 52
- Foreign Investments, Law on Attraction and Protection of (1955), **2**, 220, 337, 339, 340; **6**, 54, 57, 62; **7**, 40, 44; **10**, 141 n. 8, 243; **15**, 238, 243
  - Article III, **10**, 243
- Foreign Nationals Immovable Properties Act (1931), **4**, 160; **6**, 183 n. 1
- Foreign Technical Experts Employment Law (1970), **3**, 287
- General Public Code, **7**, 161
- government agencies, **5**, 4, 5, 12
- Government Transaction Regulations, **9**, 103 n. 8
- Holding and Management of Stocks in Contracting and Consulting Engineering Firms and Institutes, Law on (1980), **3**, 230; **18**, 96; **31**, 10-11
- immovable property, **7**, 131, 132, 175: *see also relevant legislation*
- Income Tax Act, **30**, 87
- inheritance, **31**, 105, 115-19
- Insurance Law, **23**, 67, 120, 122
- Islamic Land Reform Act (Amendment) (1986), **28**, 267-8
- Islamic Workers' Councils for Manufacturing, Industrial, Agricultural and Service Units, Law Establishing, **5**, 379



- Issuance of Cheques Act (Tir, 2535),  
 Article 2, **3**, 19
- Joint Stock Companies Act (1969), **5**, 12,  
 18, 19, 21; **7**, 130  
 —Article 1, **5**, 17; **7**, 131  
 —Article 2, **5**, 18  
 —Article 94, **7**, 130  
 —Articles 199-231, **7**, 171
- Labour Code, **3**, 286; **24**, 192, 193 n. 42  
 —Article 33, **15**, 162; **18**, 17  
 —Article 38, **30**, 140
- Law 7/2571 (1979): *see* Appointment of  
 Temporary Managers, Act for (1979)  
*above*
- Law 6738 (1979): *see* Appointment of  
 Temporary Managers, Act for (1979)  
*above*
- Management of the Non-Governmental  
 Education Units Bill, **27**, 60
- Maritime Act, **5**, 39  
 —Article 1(a), **21**, 78  
 —Article 52, **5**, 39 n. 1  
 —Article 54(6), **12**, 145 n. 8  
 —Article 65, **5**, 39
- Mining Law of Iran (1957), Article 10, **7**, 4  
 n. 1
- Monetary and Banking Law (1972), **29**,  
 138  
 —Article 11(c), **2**, 220; **3**, 13  
 —Article 42(a), **3**, 27; **13**, 88
- Municipalities Act (1955), **29**, 140-1
- National Divisions and the Duties of  
 Province Governors and District  
 Governors, Law on (1937), **5**, 3  
 nationality, **2**, 167, 168, 174, 218, 224; **5**,  
 272, 334; **9**, 354; **24**, 44; **31**, 43-7
- Nationalization of Insurance Corporations  
 —Law of (1979), **8**, 378, 417; **9**, 265 n.  
 17; **10**, 241  
 —Paragraphs 1-2, **4**, 117, 120
- Nationalization of the Iranian Oil  
 Industry Act (1951), **3**, 309; **15**, 228,  
 233
- Organization of Guilds Act (1971), **13**, 76  
 n. 26
- Organizing the Distribution of Public  
 Necessity Goods and Punishment of  
 Hoarders and Overchargers Act and  
 Executive Regulation (1973), **13**, 76 n.  
 26
- Pahlavi Properties, Decree of Imam  
 Concerning Confiscation of (1979), **4**,  
 168  
 partnership, **21**, 105 n. 21; **31**, 87  
 Penal Code, **12**, 218; **13**, 76; **22**, 325  
 Petroleum Law (1974), **27**, 96 n. 11  
 Ports and Shipping Organization, Act on  
 Permission to Establish (1960), **5**, 3  
 Ports and Shipping Organization,  
 Regulation of (1970), Article 3, **6**, 195  
 n. 1  
 Prevention of Hoarding Act (1942), **13**, 76  
 n. 26
- Protection and Development of Iranian  
 Industries Act (1979), **2**, 152 n. 1, 302,  
 349, 350; **6**, 241; **7**, 50 n. 2; **9**, 273-4;  
**21**, 114; **24**, 206, 215-17; **29**, 140-1  
 —Article 1(a), **2**, 302 n. 2; **9**, 273  
 —Article 1(b), **9**, 273  
 —Article 1(c), **2**, 350; **5**, 244; **6**, 55, 58;  
**9**, 265, 273-4; **10**, 205-6  
 —Article 1(d), **9**, 274  
 —Article 2, **6**, 58  
 —Article 3, **6**, 58  
 —Article 15, **6**, 224
- Protection of Industries and Prevention of  
 the Closure of the Country's Factories  
 (1964) (also referred to as Protection of  
 Industry and Prevention of Shutdowns  
 at the Nation's Factories, 1964), **4**, 154;  
**7**, 164; **10**, 129-30, 144-6  
 —Article 2, **10**, 130  
 —Article 7, **10**, 130  
 —Article 10, **10**, 130
- Protection of Iranian Small Shareholders  
 in Nationalized Banks and Credit  
 Institutions (1980), **28**, 259-64
- Provision of Capital for the Continuation  
 of the Activities of Nationalized Banks  
 and Credit Institutions (1980), Legal Bill  
 concerning, **28**, 259
- Public Accounting Law, Articles 71-9, **9**,  
 103 n. 8
- Punishment of Merchants and Sellers  
 Hoarding or Overcharging Act (1943),  
**13**, 76 n. 26
- Punishment of Violators of the  
 Organization of Guilds Act (1973), **13**,  
 76 n. 26
- Purging the Ministries and State  
 Institutions, Legal Bill on (1979), **30**, 42,  
 48, 65-6

- Iran, law of (*cont.*)
- Reconstruction of Ministries, State
    - Agencies and Government-affiliated Institutions (1981), **30**, 42 nn. 9, 10
  - Registration of Deeds and Realty Act, **9**, 237-41; **29**, 131, 136, 170-1
    - Article 34, **9**, 237-8, 240, 241, 245 n. 5
  - Registration of Property Act, Article 22, **7**, 164
  - Retirement and Pension Law, **30**, 48, 61
    - retroactivity, **22**, 20
  - Single Article Act (1980), **1**, 489, 495, 496; **3**, 61, 201, 303-6, 308, 309, 313, 314, 323, 324; **4**, 8; **5**, 298, 333, 334; **13**, 168, 170; **15**, 224, 228-9, 230-1, 233-4, 261, 290, 292-3; **16**, 17, 25, 43-4, 62 n. 4; **21**, 105, 114
  - Social Insurance Act (1960), **24**, 192, 193 n. 42
    - Article 28, **17**, 261
    - Article 38, **4**, 227; **10**, 313, 315
  - Social Security Act (1975), **24**, 192 n. 40
  - Social Security Law (1976), **23**, 39, 40-1; **24**, 192
  - Social Security Law (1978), **22**, 20-1
  - Social Security Organization, Law for the Formation of (1979), Article 7, **3**, 103-4
  - State Employment Law (1967), Article 1, **5**, 4
  - Statute of Limitations, **3**, 287; **5**, 128; **7**, 116; **8**, 136; **17**, 189, 216; **19**, 329-30, 340-1; **30**, 157
  - stay of proceedings, **3**, 388; **4**, 12, 15
  - Stock Companies Act, Article 40, **17**, 327-8
  - Tax Law, Article 85, **18**, 15
  - taxation, **3**, 115
  - Temporary Director or Directors for the Supervision of Manufacturing, Industrial, Commercial, Agricultural and Service Units Whether in the Public or the Private Sectors, Law for the Determination of the Limits of the Duties and Authority of (1980), **12**, 9
  - Treaty of Amity as part of, **4**, 114
  - unjust enrichment, **6**, 168 n. 2
  - Unutilized Urban Lands, Law for the Abolition of Ownership of (1979), **19**, 60; **23**, 313
    - violation of, **5**, 19, 21
  - Wider Share Ownership, Law on, **10**, 242
  - wife's property right in husband, **2**, 85-6
- Iran-United States Claims Tribunal Reports, **6**, 108 n. 1
- Joint and several liability, **5**, 220-2; **7**, 82
- Judgment
  - in absentia*, **4**, 15
  - quashed, **5**, 46
- Judicial independence, **8**, 78
- Judicial notice, **1**, 459, 460, 480, 481; **2**, 122 n. 1, 300; **5**, 244 n. 1; **24**, 14
  - in international law, **1**, 481
- Judicial proceeding
  - de novo*, **5**, 183
  - final and binding, **5**, 183
- Jurisdiction of Tribunal
  - in absence of agreement on implementation of General Declaration, **12**, 63
  - absence of objection, **13**, 263
  - account stated, **23**, 137
  - act of State, review, **19**, 286, 292
  - action in response to seizure of US embassy, **28**, 230-1
  - admissibility, **16**, 300-3; **18**, 86
    - distinguished, **16**, 306-9
  - admission, effect, **1**, 266, 318; **2**, 302
  - advisory opinions, **12**, 82
  - alternative, **16**, 312-13
  - applicable law, **9**, 330; **11**, 30, 142; **15**, 100; **26**, 226
  - assets in domestic branches of US banks, **8**, 201-2, 205-6
  - availability of local remedy, **2**, 10, 165, 320; **3**, 151; **4**, 102, 115 n. 2; **7**, 10
  - claims arising out of seizure of hostages, **2**, 39-40, 79, 80, 88
  - Claims Settlement Declaration as basis, **9**, 157; **10**, 62, 142, 281; **12**, 273, 275; **13**, 223-6; **15**, 196, 197, 215; **16**, 289; **19**, 11; **21**, 104; *see also* Claims Settlement Declaration, Article VII
  - compliance with award, **23**, 208
  - consent of States, **2**, 210, 213; **3**, 298, 303, 304; **5**, 287, 288; **7**, 200
  - contested by claimant, **8**, 259-66
  - continuous, **14**, 332-3
  - contract, breach of, **23**, 137
  - counterclaims: *see* Counterclaim, jurisdiction of Tribunal
  - determined by Tribunal, **8**, 6, 265; **9**, 4; **12**, 66; **17**, 333, 336, 338, 342, 345, 348

- enforcement of another tribunal's awards, **6**, 131-3; **8**, 296; **11**, 195, 197; **18**, 118, 146
- equitable discretion, **12**, 186-7, 196; **28**, 14-16
- ex aequo et bono*, **12**, 82
- ex officio* determination, **5**, 99
- exceeded, **13**, 145-7
- excluded issues, **6**, 227, 228
- exclusion of claims, **1**, 103, 237, 239-40, 489, 490, 495; **2**, 56-7, 62-4, 66-7, 88, 97-9, 110, 338; **3**, 60, 61, 99, 151, 198, 199, 201, 246, 260, 286, 313, 314, 321-5, 335, 348; **4**, 8, 12, 16, 55, 75, 101, 102, 142, 220, 221, 225, 230-2, 244-6; **5**, 1, 2, 15, 16, 47, 67, 96, 100, 101, 103, 116, 117, 119, 120, 126-30, 171, 182, 192-4, 196, 197, 268, 270, 388, 389; **6**, 231, 250, 255, 263, 270; **7**, 7, 33-5, 47, 124, 127, 131, 132, 135, 136, 153, 218; **8**, 224-5, 229-33, 264-6; **9**, 355; **10**, 179; **11**, 197, 201; **12**, 16, 35-6, 100-1, 142-3, 149-50, 263; **13**, 157, 160, 163, 182, 183; **16**, 17-18; **18**, 89, 91, 111, 290; **19**, 177, 180; **26**, 73-4: *see also* Claims, by Iranian banks against US banks; Forum selection clause
- tortious character of act and, **16**, 79
- exclusive, **8**, 266; **11**, 47; **12**, 322; **13**, 306; **22**, 253
- existing contract, **22**, 115
- extension of, **5**, 13, 16
- generalized decision contrary to, **16**, 82
- IMF Agreement, alleged violation, **16**, 106
- immigration restrictions, **28**, 230-1
- insurance payment, relevance, **14**, 292
- interest, authority to award, **16**, 289-90
- inherent, **16**, 290
- uniform rules, desirability, **16**, 290
- interim measures: *see* Interim measures
- interpretation of Declarations, **1**, 101-10, 117, 189, 190, 509-18; **2**, 85-7; **5**, 113; **7**, 33; **9**, 253-7; **11**, 274; **12**, 43-5, 65-70, 83; **13**, 78; **16**, 289; **18**, 12
- Co-Registrars and, **3**, 8-9, 21; **17**, 332, 335, 338, 341, 344, 348; **19**, 177, 180, 183, 186, 189, 192, 195, 198
- exclusive jurisdiction, **7**, 275, 276
- Undertakings as aid, **12**, 51
- interpretation of Undertakings, **8**, 206-13; **9**, 104-6; **12**, 74 n. 15
- Iranian nationality of respondent, relevance, **9**, 40
- liquidation proceedings not a bar, **14**, 158
- matters of Iranian domestic law, **30**, 42-3, 62, 63
- mediation not authorized, **12**, 82
- military articles, whether covered, **19**, 290
- municipal law, **8**, 258-9, 280
- nationality, determination, **22**, 161
- over non-government party, **5**, 66, 67; **12**, 35-6
- over partnership, **9**, 292; **10**, 43
- over United States nationals, **23**, 383
- parity between governments, **5**, 15-17
- parties' power to amend, **8**, 212-13, 297
- performance guarantees, **9**, 222
- political claims, **2**, 42-3
- primacy, **2**, 58-9
- procedural discretion, **16**, 314
- proprio motu* consideration, **3**, 298; **9**, 333; **14**, 61; **25**, 17; **28**, 314 n. 3
- ratione materiae*, **21**, 68; **26**, 126, 145
- ratione personae*, **21**, 67, 68; **26**, 126, 130
- restricted, **5**, 6, 13, 70; **8**, 3 n. 2, 231; **9**, 378; **10**, 139; **11**, 47, 281, 349; **13**, 168-9; **22**, 296-7
- settlement: *see* Settlement
- Social Security payments: *see* Social Security payments
- State responsibility: *see* State responsibility
- taxes: *see* Taxes
- threat to from parallel proceedings, **29**, 218-20
- tortious acts, **23**, 237, 240 n. 2
- unjust enrichment, **23**, 137
- Laches, **9**, 176
- Lease, **2**, 251, 254: *see also* Contract; Contract, discharge
- frustration, **2**, 250-3, 256, 258
- attributality, **2**, 251, 253, 256, 258
- foreseeability, **2**, 251, 253
- Lease agreements, **1**, 411-15; **2**, 250-9
- Legal presumption, **6**, 72
- Lender, liability, **5**, 245 n. 1
- Letters of credit, **1**, 507; **5**, 28, 29, 31, 38-40, 58, 67, 68; **6**, 288; **9**, 298-9; **13**, 111-12; **17**, 31 n. 1: *see also* Claims, based on

- Letters of credit (*cont.*)  
standby letters of credit *and* Jurisdiction of Tribunal  
creation of special account, **2**, 127
- Letters of guarantee, **5**, 96
- Licence: *see also* Contract  
anticipatory breach, **2**, 340, 341  
breach, **2**, 340, 341  
ratification, **2**, 339  
termination, **2**, 341  
validity, **2**, 339, 340
- Limitation of liability clause, **6**, 89, 90, 94, 95-100  
enforceability, **6**, 98  
exceptions to, **6**, 97, 99, 100  
validity, **6**, 97, 99
- Liquidation: *see* Bankruptcy
- Luxembourg Declaration, **13**, 91-2
- Majlis position: *see* Iran, Majlis' position
- Margin of appreciation, **16**, 222
- Marital rights, **30**, 49-57  
applicable law, **30**, 49-56  
as property rights, **30**, 68-9
- Materials guarantee, **17**, 316
- Measures affecting property rights: *see*  
Expropriation; Property rights,  
measures affecting
- Military property, **4**, 28
- Minors  
as claimants, **30**, 79-80, 185-6  
nationality, **28**, 242; **29**, 12-13, 16-19
- Misrepresentation, **5**, 247
- Most favoured nation treatment (MFN), **17**, 143
- Municipal institutions, respect for, **7**, 171
- Municipal law, **1**, 108, 421, 422, 451, 464-6, 480, 481; **5**, 16, 19-21, 269, 270, 286, 292, 294, 302; **7**, 124, 160; **8**, 8-10, 258-9, 281-2; **14**, 331  
analogy to, **1**, 362, 374, 432  
effect of bribery on contract in, **12**, 270 n. 18  
incorporation of Treaty provisions in, **12**, 144-5; **15**, 219-20  
non-compliance with international obligations and, **13**, 177; **29**, 43  
obligations under, Tribunal and, **8**, 281-2; **16**, 302-3
- Mutuality of commitments by Iran and US, **5**, 16
- Mutually agreeable arbitration principle, **5**, 49
- Naples Declaration, **13**, 92
- Nationality: *see also* Naturalization  
applicable law: *see* Applicable law,  
nationality  
*Barcelona Traction*, **1**, 466-7  
corporations, **1**, 135-9, 223, 224, 384, 385, 392-402, 412, 417, 418, 455-82, 503; **2**, 9, 16; **3**, 46, 47, 63, 103, 113, 161, 202, 205 n. 2, 230, 245, 260, 272, 273; **4**, 100, 273; **5**, 2, 18, 23, 237, 342-4; **6**, 57, 80, 93; **7**, 20, 27-9, 124, 127-30, 185; **8**, 156, 220-1 n. 4, 234, 307; **9**, 194, 252-4, 258-64, 291-2, 366-7; **10**, 166; **11**, 83-4; **12**, 251; **13**, 17-18; **14**, 226-8; **16**, 15-16, 104, 259-60; **17**, 20, 21, 33, 143, 156, 248, 255, 296, 297, 304; **18**, 102, 189, 227; **20**, 6; **25**, 25-8; **29**, 225-7, 315-16; **31**, 149; *see also* Evidence of, nationality of corporation  
—*Certain Norwegian Loans*, **1**, 457-8  
critical date, **28**, 239-40, 253-4; **30**, 27-34  
date of acquisition, **25**, 59, 176, 202  
determination of as preliminary matter, **18**, 70, 80-3; **25**, 271  
diplomatic protection and, **12**, 284-6; **18**, 261 n. 20; **22**, 136; **23**, 289  
domicile, **22**, 143, 147  
dual nationality, **2**, 160-8, 173-5, 178-225; **5**, 251-336; **9**, 354, 356; **13**, 300; **18**, 70-1, 260-2; **24**, 42-6; **25**, 157; **26**, 7-14  
—A18 caveat, **29**, 33-41, 56-8, 63-4, 65-6, 75-7, 382; **30**, 66-8, 73-4, 87-8, 98-100, 193-6; **31**, 30-3, 47-9, 62, 66, 86-7, 115-19; *see also* fraudulent use *below*  
—citizenship, **5**, 267, 269, 270, 283, 285  
—dominant and effective, **2**, 161-5, 168, 173, 174, 178-82, 185-91, 195, 198, 199, 201-5, 208, 211, 212, 214, 223-5; **5**, 260, 262-6, 273-5, 283, 290, 291, 299, 304, 305, 310, 311, 315-17, 321-6, 331-3, 335; **14**, 7-8; **18**, 96; **19**, 51-61, 118; **21**, 23-4; **22**, 120-2, 125-6, 127-8, 132-4, 135-7, 142-5, 158-60, 163-8, 197-9, 200-3; **23**, 261-3, 271-3, 282-4, 285-9, 308-14, 315-17; **24**, 44-5, 218; **25**,

- 158-71, 182-5, 190-211, 264-72, 278-88, 289-97; **26**, 7 n. 1, 9-14, 41-3, 45-59; **28**, 185-91, 238-45; **29**, 3-41, 63-5, 72-5; **30**, 73-5, 274-80
- equality of States and, **26**, 7 n. 1; **29**, 14, 65, 383 n. 1
- fraudulent use, **2**, 166, 167, 225; **5**, 272; **22**, 136; **30**, 88, 98-100, 194-6; **31**, 10-11, 119; *see also* A18 caveat *above*
- Hague Convention on the Conflict of Nationality Laws (1930), **31**, 48-9
- ICSID Convention (1965), **31**, 48
- link theory, **5**, 263
- Mergé*, **25**, 163, 200, 206
- pension rights, **30**, 66-8
- Reparations* Case, **31**, 48
- rights under Treaty of Amity, **30**, 256
- Flegenheimer*, **25**, 165-6; **31**, 51-2
- jus sanguinis*, **2**, 181, 184, 185; **5**, 274, 305; **22**, 120, 125, 131-2, 143, 158
- jus soli*, **2**, 181, 184; **5**, 274, 305; **22**, 131, 143, 158
- loss of, **22**, 149; **25**, 170-1
- marriage, **14**, 56-7; **22**, 146, 150, 197; **24**, 44; **29**, 10
- minor, **28**, 242; **29**, 12-13, 16-19
- natural persons, **1**, 168, 479, 480; **2**, 16, 17, 226, 227; **3**, 286; **5**, 92, 279, 282, 292; **6**, 57; **7**, 5; **19**, 324; **21**, 25-6
- uncertainty over, **9**, 3-5
- non-responsibility principle, **2**, 162-4, 178, 180, 181, 184, 187-91, 194-204, 207, 208, 212, 214, 215, 223; **5**, 265, 266, 290, 291, 304, 305, 309 n. 1, 310, 311, 315-17, 321, 323, 324, 326-8, 331, 333; **7**, 171
- Nottebohm*, **25**, 166, 206; **31**, 48, 49-51
- partnership, **6**, 221; **10**, 43-4
- recognition, **5**, 260, 334
- religion, **22**, 165
- return of passport, effect, **18**, 237, 261
- Nationality of claim, **1**, 384, 385, 392-402; **2**, 105, 297-300, 378; **3**, 39, 245, 246, 272; **4**, 101, 142, 217, 218; **5**, 209, 365; **6**, 80, 285; **7**, 97, 185, 206, 207; **9**, 255-6, 366-7; **10**, 126; **12**, 259, 272-84; **16**, 239; **19**, 118; *see also* Corporations; Evidence of, nationality of claim
- beneficial ownership, **7**, 29; **11**, 85-9; **29**, 27-8, 242-6
- continuity of nationality, **11**, 84
- continuity of ownership, **2**, 227, 234, 235; **4**, 101; **5**, 92, 93, 377; **8**, 262, 293-4; **9**, 38, 264-6; **10**, 126-7, 140-1, 239, 325, 342; **11**, 55, 188-9, 220; **12**, 100, 257-61, 313-14; **13**, 18, 180, 202; **14**, 228-30, 243-4; **15**, 196; **16**, 259-60, 302; **17**, 115, 255; **18**, 95, 96, 158, 166; **19**, 68; **22**, 132; **25**, 28; **27**, 216-17, 254
- corporations, **1**, 135-9, 455-82; **2**, 9, 10, 16; **3**, 205; **4**, 100, 101, 141, 142, 181, 216-18; **5**, 21, 163, 210, 237, 341, 342, 348, 353, 364, 365, 388; **7**, 5, 6, 9, 41, 66, 97, 122, 123, 127, 129, 134, 185, 206, 207; **8**, 156; **9**, 194, 252-4, 366-7; **10**, 126; **13**, 101; **17**, 105, 272, 301, 353, 395, 396; **19**, 75-6, 117-18, 202-3; **22**, 174-5; **26**, 152-3
- determination as prerequisite for Award, **5**, 126
- shareholder claims, **2**, 297-300, 377, 378
- transfer of claim to non-US nationals, **11**, 138
- Nationalization: *see* Expropriation
- Natural resources, **24**, 97-9
- Naturalization, **2**, 192-4, 203; **9**, 353-5, 356; **26**, 41, 49, 50, 51, 56; **31**, 44-7, 64-5: *see also* Nationality
- Medina*, **31**, 52-4
- Salem*, **31**, 52
- Negligence, **3**, 30; **5**, 398; **6**, 100; **7**, 43
- Negotiable instruments, **1**, 185-8, 445-7; **5**, 373; **7**, 115; **13**, 21-7: *see also* Cheque
- applicable law, **21**, 44-5, 63-4
- cause of action, **21**, 44-5, 62, 63-7
- common law and, **21**, 44
- as contract, **21**, 77
- evidence of debt, **21**, 49
- guarantor, **5**, 373
- loans, **21**, 50, 65-6
- validity, **21**, 51-2, 66-7
- Negotiated settlement: *see* Settlement
- Netherlands, law of
- application to Tribunal, **8**, 335 n. 8
- arbitration, **20**, 207, 210, 217, 250, 274
- Code of Civil Procedure
- Article 642, **1**, 331, 406
- Article 649, **5**, 128
- Articles 1029-76, **20**, 207
- Article 1033, **20**, 210, 217, 274
- enforcement of arbitral award, **1**, 331, 406

- Nominalism, **8**, 421, 426
- Non-responsibility principle: *see under*  
 Nationality
- November Resolution: *see* Iran, Majlis' position
- Nullification of claims: *see* Settlement
- Nullified oil agreements, jurisdiction of  
 Tribunal, **1**, 487-98; **2**, 284-7; **3**,  
 298-301, 303-5, 309, 313-15; **5**, 51-3:  
*see also* Iran, law of, Single Article Act
- Odious debt, **8**, 446-7
- Offset: *see* Counterclaims, offset and;  
 Damages, deduction for
- Order—  
 by President, distinguished, **3**, 316  
 disregard, **4**, 13-16, 73  
 of exequatur, **6**, 133, 135, 138, 139  
 reasons not normally given, **14**, 21-2  
 validity, **2**, 346
- Outstanding claims: *see* Claims, outstanding
- Partnership, **3**, 161, 208; **9**, 327-33; **21**, 102-5  
 nationality and, **31**, 87  
 right of partner to bring suit, **9**, 332; **16**,  
 13, 15; **21**, 102-5
- Passports—  
 nationality and  
 —evidence of, **18**, 237, 260-2, 273  
 n. 46; **23**, 135  
 —return of passport, effect, **18**, 237,  
 261
- Patent rights, **2**, 339, 341: *see also* Licence
- Pension rights  
 applicable law, **30**, 42-3, 63  
 dual nationality, relevance, **30**, 66-8  
 expropriation, **30**, 41-3, 46-9, 59-66
- Performance guarantee, **2**, 241-5; **3**, 267; **7**,  
 42, 53, 121; **8**, 327-8; **9**, 22, 26, 29, 35;  
**12**, 151-3; **23**, 363-6: *see also* Damages,  
 performance withhold; Materials  
 guarantee  
 cancellation, **8**, 322; **9**, 130-1, 164-5, 220-  
 2, 242-3, 299; **12**, 106-7; **14**, 46-7, 125;  
**17**, 31 n. 1, 79-80, 316; **22**, 57-8, 84-5,  
 256, 335-6; **23**, 211-12, 217  
 counterclaim for, **24**, 275; **26**, 81  
 demand for payment, **19**, 212-13, 239-40;  
**25**, 53, 62-7, 98, 100-1, 126-9  
 purpose, **22**, 57-8  
 reduction, **28**, 45-6, 50
- Permanent Court of International Justice  
 (PCIJ), **1**, 210, 212, 213, 312, 329 n. 1,  
 402, 405 n. 1; **2**, 210, 354; **3**, 20, 21, 32  
 n. 1, 298 n. 1, 302 n. 4, 305 n. 1, 308 n.  
 2, 310 n. 1, 313 n. 1, 314 n. 1, 315 n. 3;  
**4**, 115, 118, 163; **5**, 261, 287, 292-5,  
 316, 342, 346 n. 1, 351; **6**, 126, 163,  
 166 n. 3; **7**, 135 n. 2, 152 n. 4; **8**, 207 n.  
 8, 208 n. 9, 211 n. 19, 213, 278 n. 54,  
 449; **10**, 197; **11**, 27 n. 14; **14**, 234,  
 321-2; **15**, 222, 246-7, 300-4; **18**, 217,  
 223, 262 n. 22, 264 n. 27, 385-6; **21**,  
 155 n. 46, 198; **22**, 288 n. 34, 296 n. 43,  
 297 nn.46, 47, 48  
*Certain German Interests in Upper Silesia*, **2**,  
 147  
*Mavrommatis Palestine Concessions*, **2**, 149  
 Revised Rules (1936), Article 69, **1**, 233  
 stay of proceedings, **2**, 61
- Political acts, as proximate cause, **2**, 253,  
 254, 256-8
- Post-hearing submissions: *see* Procedure,  
 post-hearing submissions
- Postponement of hearing, **2**, 124-5; **3**, 209-  
 11, 316-18, 362, 375, 377, 378; **8**, 30,  
 284-9; **11**, 227, 289-91
- Power of attorney: *see* Representation
- Precedent, **1**, 287; **2**, 185, 186, 189, 191,  
 301; **9**, 169, 216; **12**, 233 n. 5; **16**, 82;  
**18**, 271-2, 349; **22**, 216-17, 289 n. 40;  
**23**, 130; **27**, 263; **31**, 67-8
- Preclusion, **21**, 155 n. 46, 198  
 general principle of law, **21**, 154-5
- Prescription, **1**, 132; **17**, 189-90, 216, 218,  
 231-2
- Presidential direction, **9**, 409-13
- Presidential Order—  
 No. 1, **1**, 321, 398; **3**, 365; **7**, 205; **16**, 251,  
 286-90; **21**, 312  
 No. 8, **21**, 100  
 No. 9, **3**, 141  
 No. 10, **3**, 126, 141  
 No. 12, **3**, 175  
 No. 17, **5**, 112  
 No. 19, **21**, 221  
 No. 21, **20**, 221  
 No. 27, **8**, 64  
 No. 28, **8**, 64  
 No. 29, **7**, 226, 236, 240, 245, 248, 250; **8**,  
 64  
 No. 33, **7**, 259, 262, 269; **8**, 2, 14, 16

- No. 36, **7**, 262  
 No. 49, **12**, 389  
 No. 50, **12**, 389  
 No. 51, **14**, 174, 341, 353  
 No. 52, **16**, 287  
 No. 53, **14**, 354
- Principles of law: *see* General principles of law
- Pro forma invoice: *see* Contract, pro forma invoice
- Procedure: *see also* Time Limits; Tribunal Rules
- abuse, **3**, 380; **16**, 329-34  
 acceleration of proceedings, **3**, 7  
 agent, role, **21**, 370-1, 376, 392  
 alteration of captions, **11**, 165; **18**, 279  
 applicable law, **8**, 161; **30**, 55  
 arbitrator, challenge to, **20**, 184, 188  
 case resolution techniques, **2**, 301, 302; **3**, 77; **5**, 298  
 consolidation of cases, **2**, 379, 396; **3**, 99, 105, 112, 213; **4**, 239-41; **12**, 99, 109, 132, 345, 366-7; **13**, 335-6; **16**, 261-2; **18**, 58; **21**, 5; **26**, 147; **27**, 296-310  
 —time limits, **4**, 241  
 consolidation of issues, **3**, 154, 155; **17**, 97-8  
 date of receipt of documents, **8**, 53-4; **21**, 361-3, 376, 379, 391  
 delays, **3**, 40, 41, 55, 77, 87-9, 129, 296, 317, 318, 376, 383; **4**, 3, 4, 46, 71, 72, 81; **5**, 140-3, 146; **7**, 203, 204; **8**, 30-40, 134, 284-9; **9**, 167; **10**, 15, 210; **17**, 56, 189-91, 202, 219  
 dissipation of judicial resources, **10**, 227  
 duplicate proceedings, need to avoid, **8**, 363, 365, 367, 372  
 duty to abide by commitments, **8**, 29-30  
 equality of parties, **9**, 172; **17**, 49; **18**, 187, 283, 325; **20**, 6; **21**, 16; **28**, 6; **29**, 377-8; **30**, 121-2  
 error in description of party, **9**, 50  
*ex parte* motion, **3**, 387  
 excessive formality, **8**, 139  
 failure to appear, **8**, 40; **27**, 222  
 failure to provide translation, **10**, 272  
 fairness to parties, **2**, 9, 123, 284, 288, 289, 346, 356; **3**, 23, 31, 85, 88, 89, 129, 130, 257, 281, 296, 298, 301, 302, 362, 365, 374-6, 383, 388, 389; **4**, 58, 64, 65, 67, 70-2, 93-5, 214, 241, 242, 261, 279; **5**, 140; **7**, 70, 119, 120, 126, 137, 204; **9**, 322, 342, 344; **10**, 4, 5, 108, 128, 210, 324, 341; **12**, 6, 131, 225, 228, 345; **13**, 16, 101, 189, 228, 298, 317; **14**, 155, 226; **16**, 222, 258, 259; **17**, 45-52, 56-7, 59, 82, 139, 219, 296; **19**, 112-13, 238; **21**, 16; **24**, 131; **29**, 377-8
- joinder of merits and  
 —determination of date claim arose, **19**, 53  
 —interim measures, **18**, 130 n. 3  
 —jurisdictional issues, **29**, 10, 14, 56-7
- joinder of parties, **3**, 161
- joint filing of submissions, **3**, 373
- judicial notice, **10**, 106
- late submissions, **9**, 343; **10**, 5, 128, 272-3, 324-5, 341; **12**, 324; **13**, 101, 131; **14**, 225-6, 291; **16**, 258; **17**, 45-52; **18**, 187-8, 207-8, 226-7, 231; **19**, 112-13, 238; **21**, 15-16, 101-2; **23**, 163-5, 353-5; **24**, 131; **25**, 113; **27**, 135; **29**, 29, 60, 376-8; **30**, 25-6: *see also* Evidence, late submission  
 —counterclaim, **17**, 57-61; **18**, 188; **24**, 131
- minutes, **13**, 326 n. 4
- need for  
 —adversary process, **10**, 224-5  
 —simplification of proceedings, **10**, 219-22
- notice, **1**, 232, 233, 418, 421
- post-Award review, **8**, 116
- post-Award submissions, **8**, 115
- post-hearing submissions, **2**, 9, 122, 123, 139, 345; **3**, 39, 40, 76, 87-90, 99, 116, 226, 257, 281, 302, 303, 365, 380-3; **5**, 139; **7**, 70, 74, 88; **9**, 300; **10**, 272-3; **15**, 271; **17**, 49; **28**, 324-5; **30**, 26; **31**, 135-40
- postponement of hearing: *see* Postponement of hearing
- pre-hearing conference, **2**, 125, 327; **3**, 377, 378; **8**, 5, 133; **18**, 54-5
- preliminary issues and merits, joinder, **10**, 15  
 —separation, **18**, 79-83
- preliminary objection, **3**, 298
- Procedural Guideline No. 1, **1**, 285
- procedural safeguards, **1**, 215

Procedure (*cont.*)

- proper party: *see* Proper claimant; Proper respondent
- reliance on defence not included in Statement of Defence, **10**, 210
- reliance on written record, **11**, 73
- reopening of hearing, **30**, 104-22; **31**, 140-5: *see also* Rehearing
- reply and rejoinder, **3**, 98; **9**, 322
- request for
  - further hearing, **9**, 300
  - hearing, **3**, 387, 388; **25**, 276
  - information, **18**, 45-7, 48-54
  - production of documents, **12**, 345, 367; **13**, 17; **18**, 68-9
  - rehearing, **27**, 210-13
- request to—
  - stay decisions, **13**, 16
  - submit further statement, **3**, 362, 363
- res judicata*, **12**, 174, 367
- stay of proceedings, **7**, 237; **9**, 254: *see also* Interim measures, stay of proceedings
- submission of—
  - evidence, **9**, 109-11
  - Memorials, **5**, 144, 146, 147
- surprise submissions, **3**, 31, 365, 381; **8**, 341
- suspension of proceedings, **3**, 298; **18**, 72-3
- technical imperfections, **14**, 99
- third parties, absence, **28**, 326-7
- translation, **19**, 169
- validity, **2**, 345-7
- violation of, **5**, 2, 335
- Promissory notes: *see* Negotiable instruments
- Proper claimant, **1**, 176, 177; **2**, 82-5, 105; **3**, 161, 246; **4**, 101, 143, 181, 210, 211; **5**, 70, 78, 79, 377; **6**, 265; **7**, 35, 120-4, 127, 129, 134-6, 171, 174, 199, 205-7; **8**, 21-2, 23; **9**, 378-9; **10**, 127; **13**, 96; **16**, 13, 15, 194, 226, 302; **17**, 5, 271; **18**, 166-7, 190-1, 209-11; **19**, 77-8; **21**, 102-6; **23**, 7-8, 142-6; **26**, 19, 130-2; **27**, 67-9, 136-7, 141: *see also* Words and phrases, *locus standi*
- beneficial owner: *see* Claim, basis, beneficial ownership
- claim on behalf of Iranian people, **28**, 228
- existence of counterclaim, **9**, 87
- identity, certainty, **31**, 145-6
- joint claim, **16**, 13-14, 194

- minor, **30**, 79-80, 185-6

- percentage of share ownership, relevance, **27**, 58, 59

Proper law: *see* Applicable law

- Proper respondent, **1**, 134, 219, 389, 412, 413, 418, 427, 484, 503; **2**, 24-6, 147 n. 1, 338; **3**, 53, 103, 230, 250, 275, 286, 351; **4**, 1, 75, 143; **5**, 138; **6**, 27-9, 70, 129, 174, 208 n. 1; **7**, 121, 124-6; **8**, 133-8; **9**, 244 n. 2, 323-6, 367; **10**, 242, 281; **11**, 55, 215, 247; **12**, 290; **13**, 35, 42-3, 97-8, 101, 121-2, 130, 326, 341; **14**, 26, 71, 197, 292; **15**, 197-8; **16**, 17-18, 78, 194; **17**, 5-6, 30, 52-3, 163-8, 255, 272; **18**, 230 n. 7; **19**, 77-118; **20**, 7-8; **22**, 10, 254; **23**, 362-3; **24**, 132; **27**, 156; **29**, 227-8; **31**, 151-2: *see also* Controlled entity; Corporations, succession
- Property rights: *see also* Iran, law of, immovable property
  - beneficial ownership, **9**, 230-3; **29**, 25-8; **30**, 56-7, 66
  - inheritance rights, **31**, 105-6, 115-23
  - loans as, **27**, 28
  - marital rights, **30**, 68-9
  - measures affecting, **2**, 41-3, 79-80, 81-8, 207; **3**, 65, 66; **4**, 154-6, 162-5, 167-72; **6**, 260; **17**, 99-100, 139-40, 169, 174 n. 8; **23**, 369; **27**, 13, 18, 32, 61-2
    - immigration restrictions, **28**, 230-1
    - interference with contractual right, **22**, 79
    - obligation to protect, **23**, 369-71, 385-6
    - unlawful conduct, **2**, 42
  - pension as, **30**, 63: *see also* pension rights in persons, **8**, 22, 23
  - right in person, **2**, 79-80, 81-8
- Proportionality, **22**, 78
- Protection of goods, claimant's duty, **8**, 271
- Protection of parties, **6**, 40, 41
  - of claimants' own position, **9**, 5
- Public order, **5**, 384; **17**, 143
- Public order, protection, **7**, 165, 166, 169, 170
- Purchase order as contract, **4**, 266, 267, 276; **7**, 108, 109, 113: *see also* Contract
- Quantum meruit*, **1**, 287, 309 n. 9; **2**, 111; **4**, 220, 221, 228, 230-6; **5**, 171; **6**, 169; **7**,



- 76; **8**, 162; **9**, 218, 402; **11**, 17-18; **16**, 272; **18**, 179, 348; **19**, 142, 148; **23**, 200; **26**, 201; **28**, 79-80  
 contract distinguished, **4**, 232, 234; **8**, 224, 234  
 Quasi-contract, **3**, 278; **4**, 231, 235
- Real property: *see* Immovable property transactions
- Rebus sic stantibus*: *see* Changed circumstances
- Regular course of dealing, **7**, 113
- Rehearing, **3**, 364, 365; **5**, 74: *see also* Award, reconsideration; Procedure, reopening of hearing
- Representation, **1**, 176, 177  
 power of attorney, **1**, 167-388  
   —whether needed, **9**, 15  
 proof of authority, **2**, 30, 35-7
- Representative case, **2**, 285, 286, 301; **3**, 300
- Request, meaning, **3**, 175, 388, 389; **4**, 15 n. 1
- Respondent: *see* Proper respondent
- Restitution, **1**, 287, 309 n. 9, 422, 423; **2**, 236; **3**, 57 n. 2, 293; **4**, 231; **5**, 112; **6**, 294, 295; **9**, 402; **10**, 204-5; **12**, 138, 379; **21**, 198
- Rial Account, **8**, 188, 350
- Rights of parties, **3**, 300-3, 387; **4**, 115  
 argument to Tribunal, **3**, 19, 28, 29, 299-303, 315; **4**, 242  
 defence, right of, **2**, 3, 288, 327, 330; **3**, 87, 127, 128, 130, 315; **4**, 70, 71, 241; **7**, 124-6  
 prejudice to, **6**, 70
- Roman law, **6**, 168
- Rules of international law: *see* General principles of, international law
- Rules of procedure: *see* Tribunal Rules
- Sales contract, **5**, 38, 40
- Security Account, **12**, 50, 54-5; **13**, 118, 119-20, 276, 345, 360, 361; **22**, 336, 356  
 abuse of, **4**, 207, 208; **13**, 116-17  
 currency of, **8**, 425-6; **11**, 32, 340; **16**, 274, 275-6  
 disposition of interest, **1**, 189-92, 197-214  
 effect on—  
   —costs, **8**, 334 n. 7  
   —liability, **9**, 367; **17**, 178-80  
   —rate of interest, **8**, 321, 343-4
- indemnification of depositary, **1**, 196, 197; **8**, 279 n. 56  
 nature of, **12**, 285  
 payment of bank fees, **1**, 192-6  
 payments from, **3**, 128, 195, 196; **5**, 49; **8**, 14, 16, 43, 62, 98, 178, 188, 237, 327, 354, 361; **9**, 8, 45, 60, 63, 71, 137, 168, 186, 200, 243, 301, 307, 309, 312, 339, 348, 358, 377; **10**, 55, 81, 134, 175, 257, 258, 317-18, 328, 347, 358, 359, 361; **11**, 30, 34-5, 69, 137, 179, 207, 250, 267, 344, 365; **12**, 16, 17, 38, 72, 107, 138, 159, 169, 231, 232, 233, 298, 323, 389, 392; **13**, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 44, 145, 191, 310; **14**, 16, 52, 81, 168, 169, 170, 184, 212, 243, 283, 342; **15**, 22, 186, 187; **16**, 235, 236, 274, 276, 319, 320; **17**, 19, 22, 113, 130, 288, 324, 355, 358, 363; **18**, 148, 174, 244, 278, 322, 373, 374; **19**, 72, 93, 161, 231, 255, 331, 346, 347, 353, 355, 362, 367, 368; **20**, 129; **21**, 61, 161, 287, 289; **22**, 85, 116, 256; **23**, 74-8, 148, 149, 216, 377; **24**, 84, 85, 115, 156; **25**, 110, 111, 151; **26**, 5, 31, 127, 128, 184; **27**, 23, 120, 121, 186; **28**, 50, 111, 369, 370, 391, 393, 401; **29**, 56, 240-1, 293, 349, 397, 404, 413; **30**, 295; **31**, 88, 123  
   —basis for, **17**, 173  
   —deduction from, **14**, 16-17  
   —deemed to be by principal debtor, **7**, 115  
   —deferment, **13**, 242  
   —unauthorized items, **3**, 82, 358, 359; **4**, 208
- possible dissipation, **10**, 363  
 purpose, **17**, 167, 179; **18**, 147; **21**, 51; **25**, 144  
 repayment to, **7**, 210, 211, 214; **9**, 9
- Separate opinion: *see also* Concurring and dissenting opinion; Concurring opinion; Declaration; Dissenting opinion; Explanatory remarks; Separate statement; Supplementary opinion  
 Aghahosseini, **28**, 303; **29**, 122; **31**, 3  
 Aldrich, **1**, 200; **21**, 61; **26**, 58; **28**, 142  
 Allison, **28**, 142; **30**, 160, 236  
 Ameli, **16**, 330; **29**, 241  
 Ansari, **6**, 66; **8**, 65; **11**, 45, 165, 277; **13**, 244; **14**, 332; **17**, 23, 130, 290, 325; **19**, 243; **20**, 151; **22**, 109; **25**, 162

Separate opinion (*cont.*)

- Bahrami, **8**, 65; **11**, 277; **14**, 334  
 Böckstiegel, **16**, 329, 333  
 Brower, **8**, 29; **10**, 189; **11**, 289; **13**, 240  
 Holtzmann, **1**, 200; **5**, 82, 101, 138; **6**,  
 175; **8**, 329, 391; **9**, 138-52, 200-2; **13**,  
 319; **14**, 82, 149 n. 2; **16**, 329; **17**, 87;  
**23**, 338; **24**, 156, 227, 248, 259; **25**,  
 201; **29**, 16; **30**, 163  
 Kashani, **1**, 115, 203, 329, 404; **4**, 67  
 Khalilian, **18**, 278; **19**, 310; **22**, 109; **23**,  
 389  
 Lagergren, **8**, 385  
 Mosk, **1**, 132, 200; **6**, 95  
 Mostafavi, **8**, 65; **11**, 255, 277, 283 n. 1,  
 298; **12**, 80; **14**, 81, 334  
 Noori, **22**, 109; **23**, 239  
 Sani, **1**, 452  
 Shafeiei, **1**, 115, 203; **2**, 356; **5**, 175; **6**,  
 288
- Separate statement: *see also* Concurring and  
 dissenting opinion; Concurring opinion;  
 Declaration; Dissenting opinion;  
 Explanatory remarks; Separate opinion;  
 Supplementary opinion  
 Aldrich, **21**, 256  
 Ameli, **31**, 34  
 Böckstiegel, **26**, 5  
 Briner, **21**, 240  
 Holtzmann, **22**, 218 n. 2; **26**, 5; **29**, 221,  
 383 n. 2  
 Khalilian, **21**, 194, 245, 263  
 Noori, **28**, 189, 243; **29**, 14, 65, 383 n. 1
- Separation of issues, **2**, 146, 285, 287; **3**,  
 297-301; **4**, 82; **5**, 54, 377
- Services, meaning, **5**, 101, 102
- Settlement, **1**, 123-6, 140-3, 156, 157, 160-5,  
 181-4, 216, 217, 220-1, 327-33, 342-6,  
 403-10; **2**, 44-50, 90-5, 126-31, 132-7,  
 228-31, 261-7, 269-77, 278-80, 291-3,  
 305-9, 332, 333, 348-61, 364, 365, 366,  
 367; **3**, 34-5, 36-8, 73-5, 91-6, 119-23,  
 169-72, 176-80, 181-5, 186-97, 212-17,  
 218-24, 326-30, 338-48, 351-7, 366-71,  
 390-4; **4**, 20-5, 29-32, 33-8, 39-46,  
 47-52, 83-8, 183-91, 192-6, 197-8,  
 199-204, 205-9, 280-5; **5**, 76-7, 80-4,  
 88-9, 148-9, 150-1, 155-9, 249-50,  
 354-6; **6**, 1-3, 4-11, 20-6, 33-7, 38-42,  
 118-19, 120-4, 147-8; **7**, 209-16, 220-2,  
 223-4, 225-35, 236-8, 239-43, 244-6,

- 247-8, 249-57, 258-9, 260-8, 269-74; **8**,  
 11-12, 13-14, 18-19, 42-3, 66-71, 72-4,  
 79-80, 81-2, 83-4, 97-8, 183-8, 236-7,  
 249-352, 353-9; **9**, 6-9, 306-7, 308-9,  
 310-12, 347-9, 357-9; **10**, 357-65; **11**,  
 363-72; **12**, 385-404; **13**, 359-70; **14**,  
 339-49; **16**, 54-5, 317-35; **17**, 353-68;  
**18**, 377-82, 390; **19**, 345-74; **21**,  
 285-93; **22**, 365-79; **23**, 401-13; **24**,  
 291-305; **25**, 4-5, 301-39; **26**, 265-75;  
**27**, 275-81, 282-8; **28**, 389-91, 392-3,  
 394-400, 401-2; **29**, 395-400, 401-10,  
 411-19
- absence of financial obligations noted, **8**,  
 82
- agreement not to pursue claims, **6**, 36; **8**,  
 67
- amendment, **7**, 238; **8**, 214-15; **9**, 348; **12**,  
 388
- applicable law, **7**, 268
- approval of Iranian bank, **3**, 193, 194,  
 213, 220, 359, 360; **4**, 34
- assignment of rights, **6**, 6; **12**, 394
- authority of representative, **6**, 39-41; **7**,  
 221; **12**, 395; **28**, 67-70
- availability, **3**, 79
- binding nature, **6**, 22
- concurring opinion, **2**, 357, 358; **3**, 78,  
 358; **10**, 363-5
- conditional agreement, **7**, 213, 214, 237,  
 240-2, 263, 267
- conditional award, **3**, 340, 352, 358
- conditions for recording, **1**, 149-53; **3**, 78,  
 82, 192-4, 358
- jurisdiction, **1**, 152
- reasonableness, **1**, 152, 153
- confidentiality of
- negotiations, **2**, 356
- terms, **3**, 37, 74, 79, 80, 83, 169, 212,  
 339; **4**, 207, 209; **5**, 81, 82, 84, 88; **6**,  
 25, 34, 35; **7**, 210, 211, 222, 237; **8**,  
 185; **10**, 128, 358, 359; **12**, 388
- correction, request for, **22**, 151-4
- costs, waiver, **18**, 381
- currency of payment, **24**, 187-90
- default, **7**, 211
- delays in payment of award, **3**, 196
- dissent to, **3**, 37, 38, 74, 78, 177, 182, 187,  
 192, 194, 327, 330, 352, 360; **4**, 22, 34,  
 84, 198, 200, 206; **5**, 77, 82, 355; **6**, 3,  
 21, 121; **16**, 327; **22**, 370 n. 1

- documents, conformity, **16**, 327  
 effect on contract, **10**, 13-14, 17-19; **25**, 227  
 enforcement, **1**, 330, 331, 406, 407; **3**, 37, 38, 74, 177, 182, 187, 194, 195, 327, 330, 353, 360; **4**, 22, 34, 41, 48, 84, 198, 200, 206; **5**, 77, 82, 355; **6**, 3, 21, 121; **10**, 18  
 —Security Account, **17**, 167  
 escrow payment, **7**, 210  
 exception to, **7**, 220, 226-8, 230  
 extinction of claims, **8**, 264  
 failure to—  
 —agree, **16**, 54-5; **29**, 465 n. 2  
 —implement, **10**, 13-14; **16**, 328  
 form of award, **1**, 329, 330, 405  
 formation of agreement, **25**, 222-7  
 indemnity from costs and taxes, **12**, 392-3  
 interdependence of terms, **6**, 121  
 interpretation, **10**, 283; **16**, 328; **18**, 382  
 —“upon execution”, **8**, 105  
 invitation to negotiate, **7**, 177-9  
 joint request for award on agreed terms as basis, **19**, 366; **22**, 152  
 jurisdiction of Tribunal, **1**, 161; **5**, 83, 353  
 modified, **6**, 120; **7**, 261; **9**, 358  
 null and void, **7**, 210, 211, 213, 214  
 payment to Iranian bank, **3**, 192  
 performance, **7**, 213, 214  
 precedential value, **6**, 122, 124  
 prejudicial to one party, **6**, 40  
 ratification, **7**, 222, 240; **8**, 19, 185, 186  
 reach, **7**, 215; **8**, 105, 270-1, 282; **10**, 46-53, 282-3  
 —damages for, **8**, 105-6  
 reasons omitted, **17**, 259  
 reciprocal obligations of parties, **3**, 75, 80, 177, 182, 194, 195, 327, 330, 353, 360; **4**, 22, 34, 84, 198, 200, 206; **5**, 77, 82, 355; **6**, 3, 21, 121; **7**, 220; **8**, 66, 97  
 release from liability, **8**, 214; **12**, 387, 388, 392, 393; **18**, 380-1  
 request for, need for agreement, **25**, 5  
 revocation, **7**, 214  
 separate opinion, **18**, 382-90; **21**, 293, 294  
 signature of parties, **4**, 22, 23, 39; **29**, 397  
 standards for acceptance by Tribunal, **3**, 78, 82, 358; **4**, 208  
 status, **5**, 353  
 suspension of  
 —contract rights, **8**, 105; **10**, 13-14  
 —proceedings, **7**, 237; **18**, 380  
 terms of attempted settlement not admission, **14**, 77  
 third party claims, **6**, 24  
 waiver of claims, **8**, 81-2  
 withdrawal, **3**, 99  
 withdrawal of claims, **9**, 9; **14**, 343  
 without payment from Security Account, **7**, 236  
 without prejudice, **1**, 161; **5**, 159  
 Shareholder claims: *see* Corporations, shareholders; Nationality of claims, shareholder claims  
 Social security payments, **3**, 248, 249; **7**, 69; **9**, 132; **10**, 54, 78, 313-16; **13**, 340-3; **17**, 31 n. 1, 259-64; **20**, 28; **24**, 156-61, 190-6, 200-1, 287; **25**, 42-4; **28**, 48  
 clearance certificate, **20**, 13-14, 15, 28, 85, 95-7, 99, 156-8; **24**, 144-8, 157-8, 159  
 contractual obligation, whether, **9**, 167, 177, 225-6; **15**, 18, 93-4, 221-3; **24**, 157, 159; **26**, 181  
 counterclaim for, **3**, 116, 167, 236; **4**, 246-8; **5**, 233, 234; **6**, 84, 85, 90, 91, 96, 174; **7**, 87; **8**, 326, 347-8; **9**, 135-6, 167, 177, 299-300; **10**, 313-16; **11**, 26, 39, 51-2, 67, 172, 184 n. 1, 204-5, 248-9, 317-19, 349-55; **12**, 157, 233 n. 5; **13**, 182-3, 307, 342-3; **14**, 79-80, 168, 281; **15**, 19-20, 91-4; **17**, 83, 262-3; **18**, 167, 197, 221-3, 297-8, 349-50; **20**, 35-6, 82, 118-19; **22**, 254, 337; **23**, 62, 215; **25**, 90, 94, 101; **26**, 83-4, 97-8, 99, 143-4, 180; **27**, 103-4, 119; **29**, 348  
 effect of contract on, **6**, 91, 92; **12**, 157  
 indemnity, request for, **23**, 213  
 payment, evidence of, **20**, 14-15, 28, 161, 163  
 withhold, liability for, **22**, 20; **26**, 77-80, 88, 94-7, 137-43  
 Sole jurisdiction: *see* Forum selection clause, jurisdiction of Tribunal  
 Sources of international law, **2**, 84, 196; **4**, 114; **5**, 233, 332; **8**, 397-401, 407-9: *see also* Customary international law; General principles of, international law; Treaties  
 international tribunals, **15**, 223; **17**, 142; **18**, 216  
 State practice, **15**, 223; **16**, 310-12; **17**, 142

- Sources of international law (*cont.*)
- UN General Assembly Resolutions and Declarations, **10**, 185-6, 198-200; **15**, 223
  - writings of scholars, **17**, 142; **18**, 216
- Sovereign equality of States, **5**, 263, 266, 304, 311, 312, 327, 331
- dual nationality and, **26**, 7 n. 1; **29**, 14, 65, 383 n. 1
- Sovereign immunity, **1**, 107, 207; **2**, 149, 212, 259; **4**, 115 n. 2; **5**, 6, 7, 10, 16, 117
- customary international law confirming US law, **28**, 133, 156, 158
  - lien on property of foreign government and, **28**, 130, 154-8
  - restrictive theory, **28**, 155-6
  - waiver, **28**, 156-7
- Sovereignty, **1**, 105, 106, 192, 210, 212, 213, 516; **2**, 183, 188, 205, 206, 210, 224, 353 n. 1; **3**, 298, 308 n. 2, 312-14; **5**, 11; **7**, 47, 135, 170; **8**, 340; **12**, 19, 22, 49, 287, 314, 315, 330, 337
- Soviet Union, law of, **5**, 19
- Speculative reasoning, **6**, 71
- Stabilization clause, **9**, 178; **15**, 239-41, 243, 294, 297; **16**, 27, 64-8; **21**, 140-1, 162-3: *see also* State contracts
- whether binding on government, **15**, 240-1; **16**, 65-8
  - conditions, **16**, 66-7
- State
- government as synonym, **23**, 136-7
  - “political subdivision”, **23**, 384
- State contracts: *see also* Stabilization clause
- applicable law, **16**, 27-8; **19**, 30-1; **22**, 287-9
  - evidence of, **21**, 154
- State organ, **9**, 238-9
- State practice, **15**, 223; **16**, 310-12; **17**, 142
- arbitral award, enforcement, **18**, 124-7, 131-46
  - expropriation, compensation, **15**, 266
- State responsibility: *see also* Act of State;
- Aliens, treatment of; Expulsion; Public order; protection
  - abusive practice, **2**, 188, 189; **6**, 210
  - acts and omissions of—
    - bank, **9**, 238-9
    - controlled entity, **1**, 421-2; **12**, 352, 364, 366; **15**, 237-9; **17**, 178-9; **21**, 67-73; **25**, 144; **27**, 96 n. 11
  - judiciary, **2**, 64
  - officials, **6**, 202, 203; **27**, 13-14
  - overthrown government, **16**, 84-5
  - revolutionary movement and, **2**, 88-9; **17**, 102-5; **23**, 361-2; **24**, 119, 152, 234-6
  - individuals, **18**, 266-73
  - organ not formally recognised, **17**, 103-5
  - which becomes government, **16**, 84-5, 98-100; **17**, 101-3, 143-4, 147
  - Revolutionary Prosecutor, **31**, 114-15
- attribution, **3**, 153; **4**, 143, 165-7, 171, 173; **5**, 12; **6**, 79, 83-6, 94-5, 99-102, 166, 201, 203; **7**, 152, 173; **10**, 75; **17**, 100-5, 110-11, 141, 147, 256-7; **18**, 162, 178-9; **21**, 110-11, 112 n. 26; **23**, 387, 396; **26**, 108-9; **27**, 92; **31**, 113-15
- due diligence, **2**, 78-9, 81, 84, 89
- duty to act, need for, **30**, 158-9
- for effect of acts, **6**, 207; **17**, 147; **23**, 387
- enforcement of contracts, **2**, 220, 221
- expropriation, **15**, 246-7; **16**, 43; **21**, 70-3
- expulsion, **17**, 100-7, 256-8
- fault, need for, **31**, 7-11
- ILC Draft Articles on, **9**, 238; **16**, 83, 99, 100, 141, 143, 147-8; **17**, 100-1, 111, 141, 143, 147-8; **20**, 205 n. 4; **21**, 112 n. 26; **23**, 386; **24**, 234; **31**, 7
- international obligations, **8**, 8-9; **9**, 142 n. 7; **18**, 288
- lawful measures, **2**, 257, 258; **7**, 166, 169
- legal obligations of previous government, **21**, 111
- minimum standard, **23**, 386
- for nationals, **7**, 124
- non-discrimination, **23**, 387, 388
- omission, **30**, 168
- protection of—
  - aliens, **7**, 169; **17**, 111, 143
  - foreign investments, **7**, 151, 152, 159, 160
  - property, **23**, 385-6, 392-6
- reach of contract, **22**, 288 n. 34
- termination of contract, **17**, 148
- treaty obligations, **3**, 388; **6**, 111; **8**, 78
- unjust enrichment, **2**, 237; **8**, 390
- visa acknowledgment, **23**, 382

- State-controlled entity: *see* Controlled entity
- Statement of claim, **1**, 134; **6**, 60, 62, 70; **8**, 136; **9**, 401; **10**, 12; **17**, 183 n. 3, 253-4; **19**, 53; **24**, 271; **28**, 193-4, 378-80
- amendment, **1**, 173, 174 n. 2, 176, 177, 392-402; **2**, 338; **3**, 11, 30, 31, 81, 82, 358, 359; **4**, 1, 101; **5**, 30, 377; **6**, 28, 29, 60, 63, 68; **8**, 126, 134-40, 297; **9**, 127; **10**, 12, 14-15, 16-17; **11**, 17; **12**, 6, 18-21, 131, 289-90, 346 n. 9; **13**, 17, 97-8; **14**, 26, 90-3, 94-9, 148, 310; **16**, 304, 312; **17**, 53-7, 138-9, 253-4; **18**, 64-5; **19**, 53; **23**, 165-7, 382, 397; **24**, 270-1; **26**, 150-1, 239; **28**, 58-60, 169, 377-9; **29**, 264-5
- time limits: *see* Time limits, amendment of claim
- failure to include specific plea, **13**, 142, 148-50
- preparation, **4**, 26
- specificity, need for, **19**, 76-7
- time limits: *see* Time limits
- video tapes, **4**, 26
- Statement of counterclaim, **7**, 88
- Statement of defence, **1**, 166; **5**, 138, 139
- act of State, whether, **17**, 172
- amendment, **3**, 116
- clarification, **8**, 269 n. 41
- failure to file, **2**, 1-3; **3**, 374, 375
- preparation, **2**, 288
- summary nature, **3**, 378
- time limits: *see* Time limits, statement of defence
- Stay of proceedings: *see* Interim measures, stay of proceedings; Procedure, stay of proceedings
- Stock certificates, to be delivered, **10**, 253
- Subcontractor, **3**, 273, 274, 278, 279; **5**, 166
- Subjects of international law, individuals, right to bring claims, **18**, 283
- Subrogation, **10**, 133
- Succession: *see* Contract; Corporations
- Summary enforcement procedures: *see* Arbitral award, basis for legal action
- Supplemental opinion
- Allison, **29**, 364
- Arangio-Ruiz, **29**, 364
- Sweden
- arbitration, **7**, 204
- law of, RB 13:5(2), Grade 139, **1**, 233
- Switzerland
- law of—
- Code of Obligations, **7**, 191; **20**, 228; **21**, 75 n. 25, 103
- company law, **20**, 242
- resignation of director, **8**, 20, 230
- Taking: *see* Expropriation
- Taxes, **2**, 324; **7**, 69; **10**, 290-8; **13**, 304; **15**, 64; **16**, 274, 276, 280; **21**, 733-75; **24**, 200-1; **25**, 52, 53-4, 74, 87, 99; **29**, 284-93; **30**, 228-30; **31**, 21-5: *see also* Customs dues; Social Security payments
- applicability, **3**, 115
- contract liability, **10**, 294-8; **11**, 94-6, 244-5; **18**, 221-3; **28**, 47-8
- contract tax, **3**, 114
- counterclaim for, **15**, 272-9; **23**, 62, 68, 69; **25**, 89-90
- jurisdiction of Tribunal, **2**, 113; **3**, 115, 167, 236, 252, 288; **4**, 246-8; **5**, 233, 234; **6**, 84, 85, 90, 96; **9**, 37-8, 134, 167, 177, 225-6; **10**, 54, 102, 287, 306-13, 346; **11**, 26, 39, 51-2, 172, 245, 248, 317-19, 349-56; **12**, 157-8, 233 n. 5; **13**, 182, 192, 307, 343; **14**, 50-1, 168, 210; **15**, 279; **17**, 263, 319; **18**, 196-7, 221-3, 349-50; **19**, 154; **20**, 36-8, 119; **21**, 45-6, 150-2; **22**, 254, 337; **25**, 89-90, 94; **26**, 97-8, 99, 180-1; **27**, 103-4, 119; **28**, 48
- taxes outstanding on expropriated property, **11**, 318
- deductibility, **3**, 114, 235, 262, 264, 288; **15**, 14; **22**, 19-20
- effect of contract on, **6**, 91, 92
- enforcement of laws relating to, **5**, 233, 234; **9**, 152 n. 21; **10**, 312-13, 346
- income tax, **3**, 288
- indemnity, request for, **23**, 213
- production of receipts, **3**, 368
- reimbursement, **11**, 95-6; **20**, 90-1, 114-15
- release from liability, **14**, 47-8
- Technical Agreement with De Nederlandsche Bank NV (1981), **1**, 192-9, 204-12; **12**, 55; **13**, 43-4, 59 n. 14
- Appendix I, **1**, 204, 207
- Paragraph 1, **1**, 196, 198; **3**, 196; **6**, 66; **8**, 279 n. 56
- Paragraph 3, **1**, 193, 194

- Technical Arrangement between Banque Centrale d'Algérie, Bank of England
- Technical Arrangement (*cont.*)  
 and Federal Reserve Bank of New York, **8**, 209 n. 2; **12**, 53, 78 n. 16, 192-9, 204-12: *see also* Dollar Account No. 1; Dollar Account No. 2  
 Paragraph 7, **5**, 68, 69  
 Paragraph 10, **1**, 193
- Time limits: *see also* Procedure  
 amendment of claim, **2**, 338; **3**, 11, 30, 31; **6**, 60, 68; **8**, 134-40; **12**, 20; **14**, 93; **16**, 303, 304, 306-9; **17**, 53-7, 296; **22**, 215, 216-17, 234; **28**, 378-9  
 arbitrator, challenge to, **20**, 234, 237; **21**, 348, 349, 352, 355, 360-4, 375-7, 379, 391-4, 399-402  
 consolidation of cases, **4**, 241  
 contractual, **17**, 189-90, 217, 232, 240-1  
 correction of award, **5**, 73; **30**, 19; **31**, 288  
 counterclaims, **2**, 113, 268, 283, 286-9, 347; **3**, 116, 226, 253; **4**, 182; **5**, 400; **9**, 37-8, 227; **11**, 205; **12**, 100, 123, 225, 227-9; **17**, 57-61, 252-3, 296; **18**, 188; **20**, 6; **22**, 234-5; **24**, 131, 275; **26**, 102-3, 151-2; **27**, 154-5; **30**, 6, 11, 16  
 enforcement, **3**, 85, 379  
 exceptions, **2**, 315, 320  
 extension, **1**, 119, 120, 173-5, 230, 231, 320-5, 483; **2**, 3, 125, 283-90, 311, 327-31, 345-7; **3**, 41, 60, 85, 89, 90, 200, 301-3, 372-5, 377-9; **4**, 13, 17, 59, 63-7, 71-3, 76; **5**, 139, 140; **8**, 28, 39, 361; **9**, 348; **13**, 310-17; **18**, 56-7, 60-1, 73; **21**, 12  
 —justification for, **3**, 84; **18**, 56-7  
 —when imposed by Award, **2**, 283  
 failure to meet, **1**, 132, 133, 171, 226-9, 334-6, 391, 485; **2**, 3, 123, 312, 313, 317, 318, 320, 321; **3**, 85, 90, 116, 226, 253, 380, 382; **4**, 3, 61, 64, 67, 73, 76, 143, 182, 214, 227; **5**, 400; **7**, 116, 117, 182; **11**, 181, 182, 287; **15**, 20; **21**, 7  
 —delay by Registrar, **28**, 57  
 —delay in mail, **1**, 127, 129-31, 226-9  
 —excused, **2**, 317  
 —failure of courier, **1**, 128-31; **2**, 313, 318; **3**, 5; **4**, 76; **21**, 3  
 failure to set, **1**, 158, 159, 178-80; **4**, 66; **5**, 141-3
- fairness to parties, **28**, 61, 379  
 filing of claim, **8**, 369; **9**, 4; **28**, 56-7  
 filing of documents, **12**, 131-2; **17**, 98; **22**, 234  
 filing of Settlement Agreement, amendment, **9**, 62, 71, 348  
 implied modification, **8**, 185, 186  
 interest, claim for, **17**, 50-1  
 new claim, **16**, 259  
 notification of costs, **13**, 299; **16**, 258; **17**, 50-1  
 payments from Security Account, effect on, **17**, 367  
 request for hearing, **22**, 208-9  
 request for interpretation and correction of Award, **9**, 405  
 request for revision of Award, **4**, 11, 182; **22**, 208  
 statement of defence, **2**, 283, 286-9; **3**, 85, 89, 253, 374, 375  
 statutes of limitations and, **3**, 287; **5**, 128; **7**, 116; **8**, 136; **16**, 306; **17**, 189-90, 216, 231, 240; **19**, 329-30, 340-1; **30**, 157  
 submission of evidence, **17**, 52; **28**, 249-50  
 Undertakings: *see* Undertakings, time limits
- Trade law, **3**, 54; **5**, 394  
 Trade practice, **5**, 32, 33; **13**, 232-3; **16**, 25, 48  
 applicable law, **16**, 27  
 Transfer of cases, **7**, 183, 200, 205  
 Transfer of documents, **3**, 108, 119, 120  
 Translation: *see* Award, language; Evidence, translation
- Treaties: *see also* Treaties (and analogous instruments)  
 customary international law and, **10**, 192, 202; **15**, 34-5; **16**, 69, 88; **17**, 264; **21**, 120-2, 330-1  
 interpretation: *see* Treaty interpretation  
 obligations. municipal law and, **19**, 287-8  
 pre-existing obligations, effect on, **19**, 286-7  
 reservations, **19**, 287-8  
 right to invoke, **10**, 148, 150, 192  
 termination  
 —evidence of, **15**, 218  
 —parties' rights and, **10**, 191 n. 9; **15**, 218  
 validity  
 —duress or fraud, **15**, 214-15

- jus cogens*, **15**, 216
- violation of internal laws, **3**, 303-9
- Treaties (and analogous instruments)
  - Agreement between US and Egypt
    - Concerning Claims of Nationals of the United States (1976), **5**, 283, 285, 329
  - Agreement Providing for Determination of Amount of Claims Against Germany, US-Germany (1922), **2**, 83
  - Amity, Economic Relations and Consular Rights, Iran-US (1955), **1**, 313, 365, 501; **2**, 84, 161, 257, 353; **4**, 103-5, 109, 112-17, 155, 156, 174, 179; **5**, 381-3; **6**, 151, 168, 178, 200, 201 n. 1, 208; **7**, 41, 47, 50, 51; **8**, 378-9, 428-50; **9**, 272-3; **10**, 106, 267; **15**, 29, 34-5, 214; **16**, 249; **17**, 143, 147; **18**, 161; **23**, 395; **26**, 227
    - applicability—
      - dual nationals, **31**, 120
      - indirect claim, **15**, 34 n. 14
    - Article II, **4**, 174 n. 2; **6**, 168; **16**, 88, 89; **17**, 107
    - Article III(1), **21**, 71 n. 17
    - Article IV, **2**, 353, 388; **4**, 102, 112, 114 n. 1, 116, 174 n. 2, 234 n. 10; **6**, 168, 200 n. 2, 225 n. 1; **7**, 40, 46, 51; **8**, 379, 404; **10**, 131-3, 148, 184, 192-6, 203, 204 n. 38; **12**, 12; **15**, 34 n. 14, 219-22, 230, 231, 246, 252, 290, 292, 298; **16**, 88 n. 5, 195 n. 29, 239, 241; **17**, 107; **21**, 118, 161; **29**, 271; **30**, 196; **31**, 5
    - Article V, **6**, 183 n. 1; **16**, 88 n. 5
    - Article VII, **3**, 28 n. 1; **5**, 382; **6**, 211, 212; **7**, 40, 46, 47
    - Article XVII, **5**, 270
    - Article XX, **4**, 174 n. 2
    - Article XXI, **8**, 405
    - Article XXIII, **4**, 112, 113; **10**, 131, 190; **15**, 218
    - and customary international law, **9**, 273; **10**, 151, 184, 192; **14**, 234; **15**, 214, 300; **16**, 69 n. 19, 88-9, 238 n. 5; **21**, 125; **31**, 5-6
    - expropriation, applicable law, **16**, 25, 68-9, 194-5, 239; **21**, 118-19, 121, 125; **30**, 255-7; **31**, 3-6, 85
    - expulsion and, **16**, 88; **17**, 107, 143
    - “interests in property”, **16**, 195-6; **21**, 118-19
    - source of law, **10**, 132, 150, 184; **17**, 143
    - termination or breach, **4**, 112-14; **5**, 381, 383; **15**, 218
    - validity, **7**, 8, 379, 431-51; **10**, 149, 190-1; **17**, 143
    - whether binding, **5**, 381
  - Claims Settlement Declaration: *see* Claims Settlement Declaration
  - Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination Against Women, **5**, 273 n. 1
  - Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards (1958) (New York), **2**, **60**; **6**, 137 n. 2; **18**, 138-9
  - Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Judgments (1983), **5**, 233; **18**, 138-9
  - Convention on the Settlement of Matters Arising out of the War and Occupation (1952), **5**, 272, 298
  - Draft Articles on Sovereign Immunity of States and State Properties, **5**, 11 n. 1
  - Draft Articles on State Responsibility, **5**, 12; **12**, 318 n. 4; **16**, 83, 84, 99, 100
  - Draft Code of Conduct for Transnational Corporations, **10**, 204 n. 39
  - Draft Convention on Arbitral Procedure, **3**, 301 n. 1
  - Draft Convention on the International Responsibility of States for Injuries to Aliens, **10**, 259 n. 6
  - Draft Convention on the Protection of Foreign Property (1967), **4**, 118 n. 2, 174
  - Draft Convention on Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Judgments in Civil and Commercial Matters, **9**, 152 n. 21
  - European Convention on Foreign Money Liabilities (1967), **8**, 424
  - European Convention on International Commercial Arbitration (1961), **1**, 292 n. 24
  - Federal Republic of Germany-Iran, Double Taxation Agreement, **16**, 223
  - General Convention providing a Uniform Law for Bills of Exchange (1930), **13**, 32-3, 69; **21**, 63 n. 2

- Treaties (and analogous instruments) (*cont.*)
- General Declaration: *see* General Declaration
  - Geneva Convention providing a Uniform Law for Cheques (1931), **2**, 168, 235; **3**, 19: *see also* European Convention on International Commercial Arbitration *above*
  - Germany-US, Treaty of Peace of Berlin (1921), **2**, 80, 83, 84
  - Hague Conventions: *see* Hague Conventions on
  - Hague Rules: *see* International Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to Bills of Lading (1924) (amended 1968 and 1979) *below*
  - Harvard Draft Convention on the International Responsibility of States for Injuries to Aliens (1961), **2**, 84, 89, 351, 352, 388; **4**, 115, 118 n. 2, 162, 166 n. 1, 173; **7**, 51
  - Harvard Draft Convention on the Responsibility of States (1929), **2**, 196, 197, 205; **5**, 326
  - Human Rights of Individuals who are not Citizens of the Country in which they live, Draft Declaration, **16**, 88-9
  - International Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to Bills of Lading (1924) (amended 1968 and 1979), **12**, 143-5
  - International Monetary Fund Agreement: *see* International Monetary Fund, Agreement
  - New York Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, **18**, 136 n. 21, 138-9
  - Seoul Declaration on the Progressive Development of Principles of Public International Law Relating to a New International Economic Order, **14**, 235
  - Treaty of Neuilly, **3**, 311; **5**, 320
  - Treaty of Paris, France-Great Britain (1814), **2**, 181; **5**, 304, 312
  - Treaty of Peace, UN and Italy, **2**, 206; **5**, 310, 326
  - Treaty of Rome, **13**, 92
  - Treaty of Versailles (1919), **2**, 80, 83, 84, 186
  - Treaty of Washington, Great Britain-US (1871), **2**, 181, 190; **5**, 305
  - UN Charter, **3**, 24 n. 1
    - Article 51, **2**, 258 n. 1
  - UN Charter of Economic Rights and Duties of States, **4**, 105, 106, 114 n. 1; **5**, 11; **7**, 170; **10**, 185, 198; **15**, 223
  - UN Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods, **5**, 45; **13**, 50; **19**, 34; **22**, 244, 245 n. 18, 318 n. 92, 329
  - UN Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, **14**, 327 n. 8
  - UN Declaration on the Establishment of a New Economic Order, **10**, 185, 198
  - UN Declaration on the Human Rights of Individuals who are not Nationals of the Country in which they live, **14**, 20
  - UN Declaration on Inadmissibility of Intervention into Domestic Affairs of States, **8**, 445
  - UN Declaration on Permanent Sovereignty over Natural Resources (1962), **4**, 114 n. 1; **10**, 186, 198, 204 n. 38; **14**, 235; **15**, 242, 294 n. 12
  - UN Declaration on Principles of Friendly Relations, **3**, 8, 445
  - Universal Declaration of Human Rights, **5**, 273 n. 1
  - US-Iran Guaranty of Private Investments (1957), **10**, 141, 148, 151-2
  - US-Mexican Claims Convention (1868), **2**, 83
  - US-Mexican General Claims Convention (1923), **2**, 80, 83
  - US-Mexican Special Claims Convention (1923), **2**, 80
  - US-Poland Agreement (1960), Article 3, **1**, 466 n. 1
  - Vienna Convention: *see* Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties
  - Warsaw Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to International Carriage by Air, **17**, 230 n. 5
  - Treaty interpretation, **1**, 101-10, 190-2, 198-201, 205, 207-13, 288, 289, 292-5, 307, 308, 310; **2**, 160-8, 178-215, 311, 315, 320, 363, 371, 402; **3**, 305; **5**, 2, 67, 83, 253, 259, 271, 273, 277, 294, 329-33, 341-6, 351; **6**, 168; **7**, 33; **8**, 92, 95, 207-13, 295; **10**, 140; **14**, 328-30; **18**, 123: *see also* Contract, interpretation;



- Jurisdiction of Tribunal, interpretation of Declarations; Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties (1969)  
 aids, **2**, 161-4, 179-215; **3**, 310; **5**, 262, 281, 290, 291, 329; **8**, 211; **19**, 288; **28**, 138  
 —context, **17**, 166; **28**, 151  
 —judicial precedents, **5**, 262, 271, 304-28, 331, 332  
 —negotiating history, **1**, 245, 246, 255, 256, 265, 266, 276, 277, 284-6, 310-12, 477; **2**, 161, 165, 196-8, 201, 202, 210, 212; **3**, 303, 304, 305-11, 313-15; **5**, 261, 300, 301, 304; **10**, 193; **12**, 75-6; **13**, 168, 329; **16**, 239; **19**, 288-90; **21**, 118  
 —subsequent practice, **2**, 149; **5**, 71, 268, 271, 289, 332, 346, 347, 353; **8**, 201, 407, 440, 447-50; **9**, 104-5, 411-13; **18**, 384; **19**, 294, 304; **21**, 28, 120-1, 129, 151  
 —writings of scholars, **5**, 262, 264, 328  
 ambiguity, effect, **2**, 317; **5**, 287, 289, 290; **11**, 87  
 applicable law, **12**, 82  
 associated agreements, **12**, 51  
 good faith, **6**, 251, 270; **12**, 60-1; **14**, 330; **16**, 310  
 guidelines—  
 —clear language required to vary existing rule, **10**, 313  
 —*contra proferentem* rule: *see verba ambigua accipiuntur contra proferentem* below  
 —effectiveness, **6**, 251; **12**, 46, 68 n. 7; **14**, 330-1; **25**, 258  
 —*eiusdem generis*, **2**, 79, 86-7  
 —equilibrium to be maintained, **12**, 54-5, 79-80  
 —*expressio unius est exclusio alterius*, **8**, 264; **12**, 59, 78; **13**, 252; **16**, 307  
 —flexible, **1**, 199 n. 1, 309 n. 8  
 —*generalia specialibus non derogant*, **13**, 88; **14**, 329  
 —intention of parties, **1**, 103-5, 107-10, 190, 191, 198, 201, 205-7, 210, 211, 213, 245, 246, 255, 256, 265, 266, 276, 277, 284-6, 311, 312, 489, 491, 492, 495, 497, 498, 516; **2**, 166, 210, 211, 213, 223, 315, 316, 320; **3**, 303-5, 307-10, 312-15; **5**, 14, 260, 267, 270, 272, 280, 281, 288, 329, 352; **6**, 270; **7**, 33  
 —language, structure and purpose, **12**, 74  
 —object and purpose, **5**, 261, 268, 270, 271, 281, 284, 285; **8**, 200-1; **18**, 387; **19**, 287, 294; **28**, 149-50  
 —*obligatio tertio non contrahitur*, **13**, 43  
 —ordinary meaning, **2**, 55, 63; **8**, 207-8; **10**, 193-5; **12**, 46; **14**, 329; **18**, 123-4; **19**, 287; **25**, 258; **28**, 150  
 —*pacta tertiis nec nocent nec prosunt*, **13**, 43  
 —plain language, **28**, 152  
 —reasonableness, **10**, 83  
 —relevant rules of international law, **31**, 6  
 —restrictive, **1**, 192, 198, 211-13, 309 n. 8, 480; **2**, 80, 179, 211, 223; **3**, 309, 312, 313; **5**, 13, 93, 95, 99, 126, 281, 287, 288, 330, 351; **7**, 135; **11**, 87; **13**, 168-9  
 —*specialia derogant generalibus*, **1**, 104, 410 n. 3; **15**, 222; **21**, 121, 125  
 —*ut res magis valeat quam pereat*, **1**, 292 n. 25; **12**, 46, 68 n. 7, 89; **25**, 258  
 —*verba ambigua accipiuntur contra proferentem*, **2**, 211; **5**, 281, 286, 288, 330; **9**, 255; **10**, 329, 331  
 international claims practice, **10**, 83  
*lacunae*, **12**, 54, 58-60; **21**, 330  
*pacta sunt servanda*, **1**, 114, 210; **9**, 140; **13**, 231-3; **15**, 294 n. 10  
 —State's duty to respect contracts distinguished, **15**, 242-3  
 phrases—  
 —“control”, **2**, 16-22, 147-52; **17**, 166-7, 178-9  
 —“property rights”, **2**, 82-5  
 preamble, status, **12**, 46-8, 67-8  
*procès-verbaux*, **2**, 198  
*rebus sic stantibus*: *see* Changed circumstances  
 reciprocity, **1**, 106, 107; **8**, 432-41  
 terms, meaning, **3**, 311, 314, 315; **5**, 4, 260, 267, 268, 270, 280, 281, 284, 285, 289, 290  
 Tribunal: *see also* International tribunals  
 absence of arbitrator: *see* Arbitrator, absence  
 applicable law, **20**, 204  
 arbitrary action, **6**, 232  
 authority of President, **5**, 51, 52; **9**, 409-13

Tribunal (*cont.*)Chambers: *see also* Full Tribunal *below*—

- assignment of cases to, **3**, 92, 126, 141, 237, 254, 268, 276, 292
- authority, **5**, 47, 53
- composition, **9**, 409-13
- independence, **5**, 251; **16**, 290

claims: *see* Claimscompetence, **5**, 127; **6**, 52confidentiality of proceedings, **1**, 424, 428-31, 441, 449; **2**, 29, 343, 357; **19**, 106, 167, 170; **21**, 365-6, 387, 394; **29**, 364-6*dicta*, **4**, 178, 180disclosure of documents, **21**, 354, 372-4, 389discretion, **3**, 192, 207, 212, 234, 316, 339, 362, 382 n. 1; **4**, 12, 224; **5**, 262; **7**, 116; **15**, 148

duty to—

- act in informed way, **18**, 111
  - apply principles of law, **9**, 146
  - avoid entering into execution of Award, **13**, 40
  - avoid excessive technicality, **8**, 139
  - avoid unjust enrichment, **15**, 257
  - clarify aim, **7**, 121, 126
  - clarify requests, **5**, 147
  - determine legitimate expectation, **16**, 54
  - enforce law of Iran, **9**, 177
  - examine jurisdiction, **9**, 34, 332
  - execute Algiers Declarations, **8**, 65
  - exercise equitable discretion, **16**, 221
  - fill omissions in UNCITRAL rules, **11**, 278
  - give reasoned decision, **10**, 330
  - implement international law, **7**, 171
  - respect laws of Iran, **7**, 136
  - respect legal facts, **5**, 12
  - respond to arguments, **5**, 289
  - settle disputes, **14**, 64; **18**, 106, 146-7
- equity and, **18**, 334
- exceeding powers, **5**, 335
- expeditious conduct of business, **7**, 204; **8**, 288
- expenses, **1**, 107, 108
- Full Tribunal: *see also* Chambers *above*—
- binding nature of finding, **11**, 197
  - preemption by Chamber, **10**, 85-6

- relinquishment of cases to, **21**, 98, 100-2
  - residual authority, **21**, 283-4
- functus officio* rule (*dessaisissement de juge*), **3**, 177, 182, 187, 195, 196, 330 n. 3
- impartiality, **5**, 36, 41, 42, 49, 86; **6**, 41, 251, 252, 270, 271; **31**, 246-85
- inherent powers, **5**, 129; **6**, 108; **7**, 219; **8**, 117, 118; **25**, 187; **28**, 221-3; **29**, 383, 387-90
- interim measures, **2**, 59-62
  - revision of award, **31**, 289-90
- international character, **5**, 261, 284, 294-7, 299; **9**, 177, 330
- interstate nature, **18**, 385
- juge d'instruction*, **2**, 285, 286, 346; **3**, 300; **5**, 54
- jurisdiction: *see* Jurisdiction of Tribunal
- majority decision, **2**, 29, 114, 123, 146, 390; **3**, 55, 199, 210, 211, 277, 293, 295, 325; **4**, 82, 111, 159; **5**, 269, 277 n. 1; **8**, 143; **9**, 140, 409-13; **10**, 96; **18**, 47-8
- moral issues, **13**, 117, 119 n. 3
- neutrality, **5**, 15, 16, 24, 49
- not bound by parties' legal theories, **13**, 101; **17**, 50
- obligation to comply with decisions of, **9**, 394
- powers—
- to investigate, **2**, 115, 122 n. 1, 284, 285; **3**, 88, 89
  - to secure compliance with General Declaration, **25**, 261
- precedent, effect: *see* Precedent
- President—
- absence, **21**, 282
  - appointment, **21**, 201-3, 309-17
  - powers, **21**, 311-12
- quorum, **1**, 117
- refusal of claims, responsibility for, **19**, 178, 181, 183, 184, 185, 193, 195, 199
- statements contrary to fact, **5**, 36, 37
- suspension of proceedings, **7**, 281, 289, 301-2; **8**, 64
- ultra petito*, **13**, 41, 43
- ultra vires* conduct, **3**, 125-9, 140-4, 146, 297-301, 302 n. 2, 315, 324; **5**, 335, 336; **6**, 252, 271; **13**, 41, 43; **18**, 48
- workload, **4**, 68, 69, 71; **7**, 203; **8**, 415 n. 23

## Tribunal Rules

- Article 1, **19**, 314  
 Article 2, **1**, 127, 128, 130, 226, 228, 337, 398; **7**, 275; **8**, 54 n. 4, 134, 361, 370, 376, 379, 391; **11**, 183, 287; **13**, 54; **17**, 332, 335, 338, 341, 344, 347; **19**, 180, 183, 186, 189, 192, 195, 198; **21**, 3; **23**, 245, 248, 251, 254, 257; **25**, 237, 274; **28**, 57  
 Article 4, **1**, 167; **2**, 36; **28**, 219-20, 223-4  
 Article 5, **9**, 407  
 Article 6, **1**, 113, 511-14  
 Article 7, **1**, 113  
 Article 8, **1**, 113  
 Article 9, **1**, 113, 114; **20**, 179, 203, 204-6, 220, 221, 222, 273, 276, 278-9, 282-3, 285, 324; **21**, 391; **24**, 310, 312, 314, 316, 317, 318  
 Articles 9-12, **21**, 312; **24**, 309, 311, 312, 316, 323, 324  
 Article 10, **1**, 112-15, 509, 512, 514, 516-18; **3**, 209; **20**, 183, 184, 220, 233, 241, 273, 278-9, 282, 315; **21**, 318, 355, 390, 391, 395; **24**, 324  
 Articles 10-12, **20**, 206-8  
 Article 11, **1**, 112-15, 509, 512, 516, 517; **20**, 183, 184, 187, 188, 234, 266, 315; **21**, 318, 348, 350, 352, 360, 375, 379, 391, 392, 393, 395, 399; **24**, 319, 320; **27**, 297, 312  
 Article 12, **1**, 112-15, 509, 512-14, 516-18; **20**, 181, 183; **27**, 297  
 Article 13, **3**, 126, 139, 209 n. 4, 215; **9**, 409-13; **10**, 96; **14**, 271 n. 2, 312, 353, 354; **16**, 284; **19**, 106, 117, 162, 164, 167-9, 170; **21**, 282, 393; **23**, 234; **26**, 5, 150, 189; **27**, 293-336; **30**, 22 n. 2  
 —Amendment to, **7**, 56, 92; **14**, 271 n. 2  
 Article 14, **3**, 209 n. 4, 316 n. 3; **4**, 214; **5**, 362; **7**, 56, 183; **20**, 238  
 Article 15, **1**, 167, 306; **2**, 54, 59 n. 1, 122 n. 1; **3**, 88, 362, 372, 387, 389; **4**, 64, 70, 95; **7**, 126; **8**, 115-16; **10**, 109; **13**, 130; **14**, 71; **17**, 45; **18**, 111, 283; **21**, 282, 393; **22**, 209; **25**, 187, 276; **27**, 308 n. 5; **28**, 6, 380; **29**, 370  
 Article 15(1), **30**, 105, 112, 121-2; **31**, 135, 142, 143-4  
 Article 15(2), **30**, 109-11, 120-1; **31**, 142-3  
 Article 17, **1**, 234; **2**, 368; **4**, 206; **8**, 54; **10**, 272; **13**, 54; **17**, 62; **21**, 10, 293; **28**, 384  
 Article 18, **1**, 134, 167, 396; **3**, 378; **4**, 26; **7**, 88; **9**, 109; **17**, 254; **19**, 313, 314; **21**, 6, 10  
 —advisory, **9**, 109  
 Article 19, **1**, 120, 159, 167, 171, 175, 179, 498; **2**, 268, 289; **3**, 116, 226, 253, 374, 377, 378; **4**, 143, 182, 227; **5**, 400; **6**, 83, 101; **7**, 88, 116; **8**, 428-9; **9**, 38, 167, 168, 227; **10**, 108, 308, 310; **11**, 135; **12**, 100; **13**, 83 n. 31, 225, 228; **14**, 281; **15**, 20; **17**, 57, 60-1, 254; **19**, 313, 314; **21**, 146, 147; **23**, 188, 353, 354; **24**, 131; **25**, 13; **26**, 151-2; **27**, 154  
 Article 19(2), **2**, 36  
 Article 19(3), **2**, 70-1, 113  
 Article 20, **1**, 309 n. 9, 393, 395, 399-401; **2**, 338; **3**, 11, 31; **4**, 101; **5**, 378; **6**, 28, 60, 63, 68, 70, 102; **8**, 137, 297 n. 16; **9**, 127; **10**, 12, 16-17; **11**, 17, 108; **12**, 6, 20, 100, 131, 289; **13**, 97, 228; **14**, 26, 90, 95, 148, 308, 310; **16**, 302, 306, 310; **17**, 55, 138, 254; **18**, 64; **19**, 53, 60, 76; **22**, 216, 234; **23**, 166, 382, 397; **24**, 131, 270-1; **26**, 150, 239; **28**, 58-60, 169, 192-4, 377, 379; **29**, 269  
 Article 21, **1**, 284, 285, 292, 294, 308, 320, 334, 335; **7**, 136; **8**, 44; **13**, 162; **17**, 184; **18**, 80-1, 231  
 Article 22, **3**, 382 n. 1; **17**, 45; **18**, 187; **29**, 377; **31**, 135  
 Article 23, **17**, 45  
 Article 24, **1**, 323, 464, 477; **2**, 300, 389; **3**, 20, 294; **4**, 58, 80, 268; **5**, 22; **6**, 210; **9**, 244; **11**, 274, 327; **13**, 54-5; **16**, 106-7; **17**, 47, 263, 285; **18**, 105, 111, 325; **20**, 87; **24**, 23; **25**, 275 n. 6; **27**, 52; **28**, 249, 287-8  
 Article 24(1), **2**, 115, 121  
 Article 24(3), **2**, 122; **30**, 58 n. 8  
 Article 25, **1**, 306, 458, 484, 485; **2**, 122; **3**, 381; **5**, 59 n. 1; **11**, 274, 276, 278, 281; **13**, 326 n. 4; **14**, 197-8, 200, 291; **17**, 52, 62-3; **19**, 113-15; **23**, 342; **25**, 7; **27**, 153; **29**, 245, 259, 313  
 —note 6, **31**, 144-5  
 Article 25(2), **30**, 180, 181  
 Article 25(6), **2**, 122; **31**, 135  
 Article 26, **1**, 154, 390; **2**, 65-6, 370, 371, 402; **3**, 60, 175; **4**, 7, 58; **5**, 128; **6**, 140;

Tribunal Rules (*cont.*)

**8**, 47, 65, 218, 275, 278 n. 55, 280; **13**, 176, 177, 196, 257, 258-9; **16**, 197 n. 37; **18**, 122 n. 3; **21**, 4  
 Article 26(1), **2**, 60-1  
 Article 27, **1**, 235; **4**, 95, 158; **8**, 276 n. 31; **9**, 34-5; **13**, 351; **16**, 190, 198, 245; **24**, 24, 26  
 Article 28, **1**, 324; **3**, 85, 363, 382 n. 2; **8**, 40; **10**, 179; **11**, 181; **17**, 46, 254; **18**, 89, 187; **23**, 265, 283, 286; **25**, 230, 236; **26**, 191; **29**, 377  
 Article 29, **2**, 101, 122; **8**, 115-16; **27**, 52, 210-13  
 Article 29(2), **30**, 104-5, 108-11, 112, 116-22; **31**, 135, 141-2, 145  
 Article 30, **9**, 410, 412; **25**, 6  
 Article 31, **1**, 200 n. 2, 323, 424, 429, 449 n. 1; **2**, 29, 121; **3**, 55; **4**, 82, 159; **9**, 410; **12**, 233 n. 2, 268 n. 9; **16**, 238 n. 4, 334; **18**, 47; **19**, 106, 167, 170; **21**, 256, 349, 366, 367-8, 387, 394; **23**, 218 n. 4; **29**, 364  
 Article 32, **1**, 330, 331, 406, 420, 422, 449, 452, 454; **2**, 333, 365, 367; **3**, 37, 74, 79, 83, 109, 118, 155, 168, 169, 212, 238, 255, 269, 293, 294, 339, 365; **4**, 180, 198, 206, 209; **5**, 81, 84, 252; **6**, 34, 109, 268; **7**, 183, 210, 222; **8**, 114, 185; **9**, 400; **10**, 152, 358; **12**, 21, 119 n. 4, 388, 394; **14**, 10, 174; **15**, 187; **16**, 256; **19**, 163; **21**, 338, 349, 352, 375; **26**, 6, 189, 259, 260; **29**, 23, 387, 397, 402, 413  
 Article 32(1), **2**, 101  
 Article 32(3), **30**, 169  
 Article 33, **16**, 256; **18**, 334  
 Article 34, **1**, 140, 149, 150-3, 156, 160, 161, 163, 182-4, 216, 220, 221, 328-31, 342, 343, 404-6, 409; **2**, 45, 126, 133, 134, 229, 262, 269, 279, 292, 306, 333, 348, 356, 357, 364, 367; **3**, 35, 37, 38, 74, 75, 78, 92, 119, 141, 169, 176, 181, 182, 187, 192, 194-6, 213, 219, 327, 328, 330, 338, 352, 353, 360, 390-2; **4**, 21, 22, 29, 30, 33, 34, 42, 47, 49, 83, 85, 86, 183, 185, 193, 194, 197-201, 205, 206, 282; **5**, 74, 76, 77, 80, 82, 149, 151, 156, 250, 355; **6**, 2, 3, 5, 21, 23, 34, 39, 121, 147; **7**, 210, 221, 224, 227, 236, 237, 242, 245, 248, 250, 253,

259, 262, 264, 269; **8**, 12, 14, 16, 18, 43, 67, 73, 80, 82, 84, 97, 184, 186, 187, 215, 237, 349, 354, 361; **9**, 8, 63, 71, 185, 204, 205, 307, 309, 312, 348, 358; **10**, 358, 359; **11**, 365; **12**, 394; **13**, 361; **14**, 342; **16**, 294, 317, 319, 320; **17**, 61, 355, 362, 363; **18**, 63, 93-4, 377, 378; **19**, 310, 345, 346, 352, 353, 354, 361, 362, 367; **21**, 296-9, 302; **22**, 208, 365, 366, 372, 373; **23**, 403, 407, 409; **25**, 5; **26**, 252; **27**, 275, 282, 284; **28**, 222, 316-17, 376, 381, 389, 390, 393, 394, 401, 402; **29**, 188, 192, 196, 200, 204, 208, 213; **30**, 284, 295, 302  
 Article 34(1), **2**, 90; **30**, 8-9, 10, 14, 15, 284, 292  
 Article 34(2), **30**, 7, 10, 12, 18, 173 n. 4  
 Article 35, **3**, 364; **4**, 60; **5**, 74; **8**, 115; **9**, 405, 406; **11**, 182-3, 274, 287; **12**, 305, 307, 388; **13**, 327-8; **14**, 70 n. 6, 101-2, 173-5, 256-7, 261-2; **16**, 282-4; **19**, 171-3, 318; **22**, 208; **25**, 187; **26**, 186-7, 188, 258, 260; **27**, 195, 270-1; **31**, 288-9  
 Article 36, **3**, 364; **4**, 60, 81, 82, 111; **5**, 73, 74; **6**, 269; **8**, 117 n. 11, 133; **9**, 405, 406; **11**, 182-3, 274, 283-4, 285-6, 300; **12**, 306; **13**, 93-4; **14**, 70 n. 6, 101, 173-5, 256; **16**, 282-4; **18**, 76-7, 114; **19**, 171-5, 253, 255; **20**, 171; **21**, 293; **22**, 153, 208; **23**, 122-5, 230, 231; **25**, 187, 188, 275; **26**, 186-7, 258, 261; **27**, 195, 264-5, 268, 271; **28**, 308; **29**, 387; **30**, 19, 20; **31**, 288  
 Article 36(1), **31**, 125  
 Article 37, **3**, 364; **4**, 18; **5**, 73, 74; **8**, 53, 116-17; **9**, 406; **11**, 182-3; **13**, 324, 327; **14**, 70 n. 6, 257-8, 280-1; **16**, 110, 282-4; **18**, 76-7; **19**, 253, 256, 318, 319-20; **22**, 208; **25**, 187, 274; **26**, 258, 267; **27**, 195, 271; **28**, 51, 196; **29**, 294, 387; **30**, 19, 20-1; **31**, 289  
 Article 38, **1**, 414, 447, 451; **2**, 113, 259, 385, 400; **3**, 33, 58, 71, 253, 275, 291; **4**, 79; **5**, 231; **7**, 47, 88, 197; **8**, 330; **9**, 60, 242; **10**, 34, 35, 316; **11**, 43; **14**, 282; **16**, 111; **25**, 109, 176; **26**, 183, 260; **27**, 260, 263  
 Article 38(1), **2**, 12  
 Article 40, **1**, 414, 447, 451, 508; **2**, 113, 245, 259, 385, 400; **3**, 33, 58, 71, 253,

- 275, 391; **4**, 79; **6**, 217; **7**, 47, 197; **8**, 330, 331; **9**, 60; **10**, 34, 35, 103; **11**, 43; **12**, 38-9; **16**, 254, 281; **21**, 19; **23**, 229; **25**, 109, 176; **26**, 183, 260; **27**, 260; **29**, 120; **30**, 234
- Article 40(1), **2**, 40; **30**, 168 n. 8
- Article 40(2), **2**, 12
- Article 41(2), **2**, 75, 76; **3**, 166; **4**, 92, 93, 158; **5**, 186; **8**, 41, 47, 331; **10**, 21, 35
- interpretation, **16**, 295
- travaux préparatoires*, **27**, 317-22, 324, 332
- Introductory Rules, Article 3, **1**, 431
- parties' agreement on, **5**, 268
- Section II, **21**, 309
- violation, **4**, 81; **6**, 70
- Tribunal Staff Rules
- Article 1, **16**, 331, 332
- Article 9, **16**, 331
- UNCITRAL Rules, **20**, 210, 235 n. 4, 247-8; **27**, 293-336: *see also* Tribunal Rules *travaux préparatoires*, **20**, 247, 315
- UNCTAD, **8**, 409
- Undertakings, **12**, 50-2
- interpretation, Tribunal's jurisdiction, **8**, 206-13; **9**, 104-6
- object and purpose, **12**, 50, 73 n. 4
- Paragraph 1, **12**, 50
- Paragraph 2, **6**, 66
- Paragraph 2(A), **5**, 67; **10**, 83; **12**, 55, 72
- Paragraph 2(B), **1**, 137 n. 1; **2**, 312-21; **3**, 3-6, 381; **5**, 58, 61, 67-70, 71; **8**, 197-206; **9**, 97-106; **12**, 55, 72, 77; **16**, 293 n. 4, 294; **29**, 187, 191, 195, 199-200, 203-4, 207-8, 212; **30**, 16-17
- ambiguity, **8**, 198-200, 205
- procedural requirements, **2**, 313, 319; **3**, 5, 6
- time limits, **2**, 313-19; **3**, 5, 6
- Undue influence, **21**, 52
- Unequal bargaining power, **3**, 320, 325
- Unilateral commitments, binding nature, **14**, 321-3
- United Kingdom
- arbitration law, **20**, 213-14, 242 n. 18
- interest on debt, **2**, 12, 27
- United Kingdom, law of
- Misrepresentation Act 1967, **3**, 30
- Oil and Undersea Pipeline Act 1975, **7**, 168
- Sale of Goods Act 1979, **19**, 32 n. 16, 33
- United Nations, **7**, 170, 171
- Charter, Article 11, **10**, 186 n. 19
- resolutions, effect, **30**, 240-1
- Security Council Resolution 598 of 20 July 1987, **19**, 293
- United States
- courts—
- expropriation, **14**, 236
- injunction, **3**, 267
- John Doe action, **3**, 15, 25
- jurisdiction, **9**, 136-7
- stay of proceedings, **5**, 154, 344 n. 1
- termination of claims, **2**, 62; **9**, 136-7
- need to contest lien and, **28**, 129-30, 152-3
- duty to examine validity of claims, **5**, 85
- Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, **5**, 350; **10**, 140; **12**, 23; **18**, 273 n. 46; **31**, 59
- nationality of corporation, proof, **1**, 456-74
- United States, law of, **1**, 459, 460, 464, 467-74, 479-81
- Agricultural Foreign Investment Disclosure Act (1978), **1**, 472
- antitrust, **13**, 83-6
- arbitration, **3**, 210, 211, 295; **20**, 207, 215, 216, 243-4, 253-4, 274-5, 278, 305-14
- Arbitration Act, **20**, 309, 310-11, 312-13
- Arms Export Control Act, **19**, 289-93
- Atomic Energy Act 1954, **28**, 134
- Bankruptcy Act, **8**, 257-9; **19**, 118
- California—
- Civil Code, **14**, 229; **30**, 50-2
- Code of Civil Procedure, **6**, 102
- Constitution, **7**, 204
- marital rights, **30**, 49-56
- Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, **12**, 145
- citizenship, **5**, 270
- Code of Ethics for Arbitrators in Commercial Disputes, **7**, 180 n. 1, 204
- Code of Federal Regulations, **7**, 192; **11**, 176; **17**, 217
- Code of Judicial Conduct, **20**, 275, 278, 310
- Code (USC), **7**, 10, 122; **17**, 22 n. 4, 217-18; **25**, 204 n. 11

- United States, law of (*cont.*)  
 Constitution, **5**, 296  
   —Article II(2), **3**, 307 n. 1  
   —Article VI, **4**, 114  
 contract, **3**, 163; **6**, 196, 274  
 corporations, **7**, 205; **21**, 77  
 Domestic International Sales  
   Corporation, **3**, 40; **7**, 186, 205  
 Executive Order of 14 November 1979  
   (freezing Iranian assets), **7**, 192; **13**, 52  
   n. 7; **19**, 288, 289-93; **23**, 206-7  
 Executive Order 12205 of 7 April 1980,  
   **29**, 340  
 Executive Order 12211 of 17 April 1980,  
   **17**, 190-1, 233; **23**, 391  
 Executive Order 12281, **28**, 125, 126-7,  
   129, 151  
 Executive Order 12294 of 24 February  
   1981, **12**, 287  
 Executive Orders Prohibiting  
   Transactions with Iran, **2**, 249, 251,  
   255 n. 1; **5**, 60, 61; **6**, **28**; **13**, **28**; **19**,  
   216-17, 247; **29**, 340-2  
   —disposal of blocked property, **19**,  
   217-18  
 Export on Administration Act 1979, **28**,  
   134  
 extraterritorial effect, **8**, 258-9  
 Federal Communications Act (1934), **1**,  
   468  
 Federal Rules of Civil Procedure—  
   —Rule 13(a), **6**, 101; **13**, 78-83  
   —Rule 15, **8**, 136 n. 3; **16**, 311 n. 19  
   —Rule 17, **16**, 310-11  
   —Rule 41, **1**, 233  
 Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, **12**, 218  
 Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act (1976),  
   **2**, 148-9; **10**, 205 n. 40; **28**, 130, 157-8  
 government agencies, **5**, 8-11  
 Immigration and Nationality Acts, **2**, 222;  
   **5**, 100, 102; **22**, 149; **25**, 64 n. 5, 169-  
   71; **26**, 41, 49, 50, 51; **31**, 45-7, 54-9  
 International Claims Settlement Act, **5**,  
   346 n. 1  
 International Investment Survey Act  
   (1976), **1**, 460  
 Iranian Assets Control Regulations, **2**,  
   248, 251, 252, 255 n. 1; **5**, 14 n. 1, 60;  
   **13**, 52 n. 7, 90; **24**, 39  
 Merchant Marine Acts (1920 and 1936),  
   **1**, 471  
 military equipment, export, **19**, 289-93  
 non-profit corporations, **5**, 345; **10**, 325  
 Nuclear Non-Proliferation Act 1978, **28**,  
   134  
 offset, **21**, 74 n. 25  
 partnership, **3**, 161  
 receivership, **21**, 69  
 Restatement of Agency (Second), **19**, 126,  
   135 n. 14; **23**, 146 n. 9  
 Restatement of Conflict of Laws (Second),  
   **7**, 99 n. 1; **30**, 53  
 Restatement of Foreign Relations Law  
   (Revised) (Draft) (1986), **10**, 202 n. 35  
 Restatement of Foreign Relations Law  
   (Second) (1965), **2**, 84; **5**, 297; **7**, 169; **8**,  
   135, 397-9; **9**, 142 n. 7; **18**, 388  
 Restatement of Foreign Relations Law  
   (Second) (Revised) (Tentative Final  
   Draft) (1985), **8**, 11, 40  
 Restatement of Foreign Relations Law  
   (Third), **19**, 56 n. 6; **23**, 387  
 Restatement of the Law of Contracts, **13**,  
   50-1; **24**, 86  
 Restatement of the Law of Contracts  
   (Second), 3-56; **28**, 209; **30**, 54, 55  
 Restatement of the Law of Restitution, **12**,  
   379  
 Restatement of Trusts (Second), **10**, 239 n.  
   6  
 Rules for the ICC Court of Arbitration, **7**,  
   204  
 Securities Act (1933), **2**, 148 n. 1  
 Shipping Act (1916), **1**, 471  
 Statute of Limitations, **17**, 216-19, 231,  
   240  
 Tax Reform Act (1984), **7**, 205  
 Tentative Final Draft Restatement,  
   Foreign Relations Law (Revised) (1985),  
   **9**, 275  
 Treasury Regulations, **5**, 14; **25**, 256-62,  
   263; **28**, 124-5, 127-37  
 Uniform Commercial Code, **4**, 268; **5**, 45;  
   **7**, 99, 102, 109, 113, 114; **8**, 140  
   —§1-105, **22**, 287 n. 33  
   —§1-106, **3**, 57 n. 2  
   —§1-201, **3**, 20 n. 2  
   —§2-204, **3**, 48  
   —§2-206, **3**, 50  
   —§2-207, **3**, 49  
   —§2-208, **13**, 51-2  
   —§2-235, **13**, 51

- §2-240, **7**, 109 n. 2
- §2-301(a), **12**, 300 n. 4
- §2-313, **19**, 31, 32
- §2-319, **7**, 100 n. 2
- §2-325, **7**, 109
- §2-504, **7**, 100 n. 2
- §2-509, **7**, 100
- §2-602, **7**, 101 n. 1
- §2-609, **22**, 318 n. 92
- §2-612, **13**, 50 n. 4
- §2-703, **7**, 110 n. 1; **13**, 50 n. 4
- §2-706, **7**, 110 n. 1, 111, 114 n. 1; **22**, 245 n. 18
- §2-708, **7**, 111; **26**, 165
- §2-709, **3**, 52, 56
- §2-710, **3**, 52, 56; **7**, 111
- §2-714, **19**, 33, 39 n. 35
- §3-122, **7**, 115; **21**, 44
- §3-302, **2**, 235; **3**, 20 n. 2; **7**, 99
- §3-305, **3**, 20 n. 2; **7**, 99, 100 n. 1
- §3-307, **3**, 20
- §3-309, **3**, 51
- §3-413, **2**, 168; **3**, 19
- §3-506, **3**, 20 n. 2
- §3-507, **2**, 169
- Uniform Partnership Act, **11**, 313, 348
- Unjust enrichment, **1**, 287, 309 n. 9; **2**, 155, 234-9; **3**, 30-2, 278, 279; **4**, 231, 232, 278, 279; **5**, 171, 172; **6**, 168, 169, 172, 177, 213, 215; **8**, 60, 390; **9**, 56-8, 401, 402-3; **10**, 107, 171; **11**, 238, 335-6, 351; **12**, 352-6, 363, 375-80; **13**, 101, 115, 116, 117, 119 n. 3, 120; **14**, 180-9; **15**, 257, 268-9, 308; **16**, 19; **18**, 222, 309-10, 323-4, 347; **19**, 139, 142, 146, 148, 150, 152, 295; **21**, 70-1, 73; **22**, 354; **23**, 146; **26**, 26-7, 251; **28**, 16, 85-7, 205-8, 215
- Unlawful acts, **6**, 169
- Valuation: *see* Damages, valuation
- Video tapes: *see* Statement of claim, video tapes
- Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties (1969), **1**, 190, 205, 209, 289; **5**, 281, 351, 353; **8**, 443; **9**, 256; **12**, 68 n. 7, 82
- Article 2, **19**, 287
- Article 12, **1**, 200
- Article 19, **19**, 287-8
- Article 26, **1**, 109; **12**, 61; **13**, 231
- Article 27, **1**, 490, 495; **3**, 304, 305
- Article 31, **1**, 109, 198, 200, 211, 288, 307; **2**, 160, 161, 209, 210; **3**, 305 n. 1, 310, 312 n. 1; **5**, 83, 259, 260, 265, 273, 279, 281, 289, 290, 329-32, 341, 346; **8**, 92, 95, 201 n. 12, 207, 295, 440, 447; **10**, 193 n. 12; **11**, 87; **12**, 46, 51, 74, 89, 273; **13**, 168; **14**, 328; **16**, 310; **18**, 123, 385; **19**, 287, 294, 304; **25**, 258, 259; **28**, 129, 151 n. 7; **31**, 197
- Article 31(1), **2**, 82, 147
- Article 31(3), **2**, 149
- Article 32, **1**, 109, 211 n. 3, 288, 307; **2**, 160; **3**, 305 n. 1, 310; **5**, 259, 279, 280; **11**, 46; **13**, 168; **15**, 221; **19**, 288
- Article 33, **11**, 8, 9, 36, 46; **12**, 82; **22**, 295
- Article 34, **13**, 43-4
- Article 45, **4**, 112 n. 3, 113
- Article 46, **1**, 490, 495; **3**, 304-6
- Article 47, **1**, 489, 495; **3**, 304, 306
- Article 49, **15**, 215
- Article 51, **15**, 215
- Article 52, **15**, 215
- Article 53, **15**, 216
- Article 54, **4**, 112 n. 3; **10**, 191
- Article 60, **2**, 257
- Article 62, **1**, 314; **4**, 112 n. 3; **8**, 443-4; **9**, 122; **15**, 217
- Article 65, **4**, 112 n. 3; **8**, 444; **10**, 191
- Article 67, **4**, 112 n. 3; **10**, 191
- Article 70, **10**, 191 n. 9
- Visa, suspension, **23**, 382, 385, 390-2
- Warranty
  - breach, **19**, 12-14, 31-8
  - implied, **19**, 31 n. 16
  - testing to confirm specifications distinguished, **19**, 14
- Wholly-owned subsidiary, **7**, 206: *see also* under Nationality of claim, corporations
- Withdrawal of action: *see* Claims, withdrawal
- Witnesses: *see* Evidence, witnesses
- Words and phrases
  - a rubro ad nigrum*, **8**, 231
  - acta jure gestionis*, **1**, 419
  - actio ex contractu*, **18**, 139
  - actio non datur non damnificato*, **13**, 116
  - “actions in response to”, **28**, 122-3
  - actor incumbit onus probandi*, **1**, 209, 420, 464; **18**, 216
  - allegans contraria non audiendus est*, **1**, 318 n. 17: *see also* Estoppel

Words and phrases (*cont.*)

*alternativa petitio non est audienda*, **6**, 70  
*amiable compositeur*, **21**, 368  
*causa proxima non remota inspicitur*, **3**, 249  
*communis opinio juris*, **2**, 197; **5**, 300; **8**, 387;  
**10**, 185, 200; **14**, 236  
*compensation légale*, **21**, 74 n. 25  
*consensus ad idem*, **24**, 182  
*contra proferentem*, **1**, 214  
*culpa in contrahendo*, **3**, 30; **5**, 248  
*damnum emergens*, **2**, 387 n. 1; **10**, 189; **15**,  
 248, 268; **21**, 330  
*delegata potestas non potest delegari*, **27**, 325  
*dessaisissement de juge*, **3**, 177, 182, 187, 195,  
 196, 330 n. 3  
*dicta*, **4**, 178, 180  
*dies certus quando*, **21**, 64 n. 3  
*dies incertus quando*, **21**, 64 n. 3  
*ei qui affirmat, non ei qui negat, incumbit  
 probatio*, **20**, 266  
*eiusdem generis*, **5**, 3; **23**, 240  
*ex aequo et bono*, **12**, 82; **21**, 368  
*ex malo jus non oritur*, **8**, 444-7  
*ex parte*, **3**, 387  
*ex proprio motu*, **24**, 27  
*exceptio non adimpleti contractus*, **22**, 304,  
 317-23  
*exequatur*, **6**, 133, 135, 138, 139; **18**, 118,  
 122, 127, 137, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143,  
 149 n. 66  
*expressio unius exclusio alterius est*, **5**, 268; **8**,  
 264; **12**, 59, 78; **13**, 252; **16**, 27, 307  
*faute quasi-délictuelle*, **3**, 30  
*force majeure*: *see* Force majeure  
*forum non conveniens*, **7**, 137; **8**, 266  
*functus officio*, **3**, 177, 182, 187, 195, 196,  
 330 n. 3  
*generalia specialibus non derogant*, **13**, 88; **14**,  
 329  
*gestion d'affaire*, **7**, 164  
*in absentia*, **22**, 253  
*in jure, non remota causa, sed proxima spectatur*,  
**11**, 48  
 "Iranian properties", **28**, 125-41  
*juge d'instruction*, **2**, 285, 286, 346; **3**, 300; **5**,  
 54  
*jus cogens*, **15**, 216  
*jus imperii*, **10**, 313; **17**, 264  
*jus sanguinis*, **2**, 181, 184, 185; **5**, 274, 305  
*jus soli*, **2**, 181, 184; **5**, 274, 305  
*lacuna*, **21**, 330

*lex est dictamen rationis*, **21**, 365  
*lex loci actus*, **21**, 63 n. 2  
*lex loci contractus*, **21**, 63 n. 2  
*lex non cogit ad impossibilia*, **18**, 328  
*lex specialis*, **8**, 378, 428; **21**, 121, 125, 330;  
**30**, 255  
*locum tenens*, **6**, 6, 72, 239, 240; **7**, 172; **18**,  
 262  
*locus regit actum*, **21**, 63 n. 2; **22**, 161  
*locus standi*, **7**, 120, 123, 124, 135, 198,  
 199; **9**, 326-33; **10**, 45-6, 148, 325; **11**,  
 86, 213, 311-13; **14**, 34; **15**, 195; **16**,  
 12-16, 300-3, 305, 310-12, 329; **17**,  
 263; **18**, 166, 209; **20**, 266; **21**, 103,  
 339-40  
*lucrum cessans*, **2**, 387 n. 1; **15**, 249-51,  
 258-9, 270, 305; **21**, 330  
*mutatis mutandis*, **21**, 3, 6  
*note en délibéré*, **4**, 61  
*nullus commodum capere de sua injuria proprio*,  
**6**, 228  
*obligatio tertio non contrahitur*, **13**, 43  
*oeuvres préparatoires*, **20**, 247, 276  
*onus probandi*, **25**, 116  
*opinio juris*, **21**, 121  
*ordre public*, **2**, 221; **3**, 14  
*pacta sunt servanda*, **1**, 114, 210; **9**, 140; **13**,  
 231-3; **15**, 294 n. 10  
*pacta tertiis nec nocent nec prosunt*, **13**, 43  
*pendente lite*, **5**, 113  
*période suspect*, **22**, 136 n. 4  
*persona standi*, **5**, 273, 274  
*probandit necessitas incumbit illi qui agit*, **18**,  
 325  
*procès-verbaux*, **2**, 198  
*proprio motu*, **3**, 298; **5**, 371; **9**, 333; **14**,  
 61  
*quantum meruit*: *see* Quantum meruit  
*quantum valebat*, **4**, 234  
*ratione materiae*, **5**, 278  
*ratione personae*, **5**, 278  
*ratione temporis*, **5**, 278  
*rebus sic stantibus*: *see* Changed  
 circumstances  
*res derelicta*, **6**, 173  
*res inter alios acta*, **13**, 122  
*res judicata*, **1**, 170, 171, 287; **2**, 311, 371; **4**,  
 16, 73 n. 1, 233 n. 1; **6**, 227 n. 2; **11**,  
 141; **12**, 174, 367; **15**, 196; **21**, 295; **27**,  
 266  
*res litigiosae*, **27**, 266



## INDEX

357

- restitutio in integrum*, **2**, 386-7; **6**, 157, 170; **8**, 385, 395-8; **10**, 201, 204 n. 39; **15**, 247, 255, 262, 265, 266
- société simple*, **21**, 103
- stare decisis*, **8**, 141; **9**, 170
- sua sponte*, **5**, 146; **6**, 41, 177; **7**, 116; **22**, 107, 299
- sub silentio*, **20**, 263, 327
- sui generis*, **4**, 116 n. 1
- travaux préparatoires*, **20**, 247, 276, 315
- ultra petitio*, **13**, 41, 43
- ultra vires*, **3**, 125-9, 140-4, 146, 297-301, 302 n. 2, 315, 324; **5**, 335, 336; **6**, 252, 271; **13**, 41, 43; **18**, 48; **21**, 400; **22**, 296
- ut res magis valeat quam pereat*, **1**, 292 n. 25; **12**, 46, 68 n. 7, 89; **25**, 258
- venire contra factum proprium*, **20**, 155
- verba ambigua accipiuntur contra proferentem*, **2**, 211; **5**, 281, 286, 288, 330; **9**, 225, 371, 393-4; **10**, 329, 331